

RX-V661

AV Receiver

OWNER'S MANUAL

Important safety instructions



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

· Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

- Read Instructions All the safety and operating instructions should be read before the product is operated.
- 2 Retain Instructions The safety and operating instructions should be retained for future reference.
- 3 Heed Warnings All warnings on the product and in the operating instructions should be adhered to.
- 4 Follow Instructions All operating and use instructions should be followed.
- 5 Cleaning Unplug this product from the wall outlet before cleaning. Do not use liquid cleaners or aerosol cleaners.
- 6 Attachments Do not use attachments not recommended by the product manufacturer as they may cause hazards.
- Water and Moisture Do not use this product near water for example, near a bath tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink, or laundry tub; in a wet basement; or near a swimming pool; and the like.
- 8 Accessories Do not place this product on an unstable cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table. The product may fall, causing serious injury to a child or adult, and serious damage to the product. Use only with a cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table recommended by the manufacturer, or sold with the product. Any mounting of the product should follow the manufacturer's instructions, and should use a mounting accessory recommended by the manufacturer.
- 9 A product and cart combination should be moved with care. Quick stops, excessive force, and uneven surfaces may cause the product and cart combination to overturn.

- 10 Ventilation Slots and openings in the cabinet are provided for ventilation and to ensure reliable operation of the product and to protect it from overheating, and these openings must not be blocked or covered. The openings should never be blocked by placing the product on a bed, sofa, rug, or other similar surface. This product should not be placed in a built-in installation such as a bookcase or rack unless proper ventilation is provided or the manufacturer's instructions have been adhered to.
- 11 Power Sources This product should be operated only from the type of power source indicated on the marking label. If you are not sure of the type of power supply to your home, consult your product dealer or local power company. For products intended to operate from battery power, or other sources, refer to the operating instructions.
- 12 Grounding or Polarization This product may be equipped with a polarized alternating current line plug (a plug having one blade wider than the other). This plug will fit into the power outlet only one way. This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert the plug fully into the outlet, try reversing the plug. If the plug should still fail to fit, contact your electrician to replace your obsolete outlet. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized plug.
- 13 Power-Cord Protection Power-supply cords should be routed so that they are not likely to be walked on or pinched by items placed upon or against them, paying particular attention to cords at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the product.
- 14 Lightning For added protection for this product during a lightning storm, or when it is left unattended and unused for long periods of time, unplug it from the wall outlet and disconnect the antenna or cable system. This will prevent damage to the product due to lightning and power-line surges
- 15 Power Lines An outside antenna system should not be located in the vicinity of overhead power lines or other electric light or power circuits, or where it can fall into such power lines or circuits. When installing an outside antenna system, extreme care should be taken to keep from touching such power lines or circuits as contact with them might be fatal.
- 16 Overloading Do not overload wall outlets, extension cords, or integral convenience receptacles as this can result in a risk of fire or electric shock.
- 17 Object and Liquid Entry Never push objects of any kind into this product through openings as they may touch dangerous voltage points or short-out parts that could result in a fire or electric shock. Never spill liquid of any kind on the product.
- 18 Servicing Do not attempt to service this product yourself as opening or removing covers may expose you to dangerous voltage or other hazards. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.
- 19 Damage Requiring Service Unplug this product from the wall outlet and refer servicing to qualified service personnel under the following conditions:
 - a) When the power-supply cord or plug is damaged,
 - If liquid has been spilled, or objects have fallen into the product,
 - c) If the product has been exposed to rain or water,



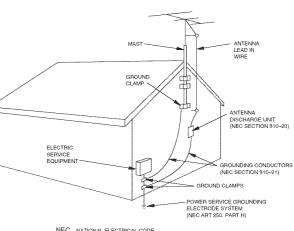
- If the product does not operate normally by following the operating instructions. Adjust only those controls that are covered by the operating instructions as an improper adjustment of other controls may result in damage and will often require extensive work by a qualified technician to restore the product to its normal
- If the product has been dropped or damaged in any way, and
- When the product exhibits a distinct change in performance - this indicates a need for service.
- Replacement Parts When replacement parts are required, be sure the service technician has used replacement parts specified by the manufacturer or have the same characteristics as the original part. Unauthorized substitutions may result in fire, electric shock, or other hazards.
- Safety Check Upon completion of any service or repairs to this product, ask the service technician to perform safety checks to determine that the product is in proper operating condition.
- Wall or Ceiling Mounting The unit should be mounted to a wall or ceiling only as recommended by the manufacturer.
- 23 Heat – The product should be situated away from heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other products (including amplifiers) that produce heat.

Note to CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

Outdoor Antenna Grounding – If an outside antenna or cable system is connected to the product, be sure the antenna or cable system is grounded so as to provide some protection against voltage surges and built-up static charges. Article 810 of the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70, provides information with regard to proper grounding of the mast and supporting structure, grounding of the lead-in wire to an antenna discharge unit, size of grounding conductors, location of antenna discharge unit, connection to grounding electrodes, and requirements for the grounding electrode.

EXAMPLE OF ANTENNA GROUNDING



NEC - NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- **8** Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- **10** When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.

- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- 17 Be sure to read the "TROUBLESHOOTING" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press MASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit, and then disconnect the AC power plug from the AC wall outlet.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
- 20 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by MASTER ON/OFF. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

Contents

INTRODUCTION
Notice
Features3
Supplied accessories
Getting started4
Quick start guide5
PREPARATION
Connections 11
Optimizing the speaker setting
for your listening room28
Using AUTO SETUP
BASIC OPERATION
Selecting the SCENE templates33
Selecting the desired SCENE template
Creating your original SCENE templates
Playback37
Basic procedure
Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT component 38
Selecting the front speaker set
Selecting audio input jacks (AUDIO SELECT) 39
Displaying the current status of this unit
on a video monitor
Muting the audio output
Playing video sources
in the background of an audio source40
Displaying the input source information
Using the sleep timer41
Sound field programs42
Selecting sound field programs42
Sound field program descriptions
Enjoying unprocessed input sources
(Straight decoding mode)
Using audio features
Adjusting the tonal quality
Adjusting the speaker level
Enjoying multi-channel sources
in 2-channel stereo49
Selecting the night listening mode
FM/AM tuning50
Automatic tuning50
Manual tuning50
Automatic preset tuning
Manual preset tuning
Selecting preset stations
XM Satellite Radio tuning53
Connecting the XM Mini-Tuner Dock53
Activating XM Satellite Radio54
Basic XM Satellite Radio operations
Setting the XM Satellite Radio preset channels 56
Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information 57
Using iPod TM 58
Controlling iPod TM 58
Recording

1. W.	7. [64] =	DES	22	V. W B	
.1				Ct	42

Advanced sound configurations	61
Changing sound field parameter settings	61
Selecting decoders	66
Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)	69
Using SET MENU	71
I SOUND MENU	
2 INPUT MENU	78
3 OPTION MENU	81
Remote control features	84
Using the remote control	
for the SCENE feature	84
Controlling this unit, a TV,	
or other components	85
Setting remote control codes	87
Resetting all remote control codes	88
Using multi-zone configuration	89
Connecting Zone 2	89
Controlling Zone 2	
Advanced setup	92
Using the advanced setup	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Troubleshooting	96
Resetting the system	
Glossary	104
Sound field program information	106
Parametric equalizer information	107
Specifications	108
Index	110

APPENDIX

(at the end of this manual)

Front panel	i
Remote control	ii
List of remote control codes	. iii

"① SPEAKERS" or "② DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.

Notice

About this manual

- 🕸 indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the button names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "① SPEAKERS" or "A DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- The symbol "" with page number(s) indicates the corresponding reference page(s).

We Want You Listening For A Lifetime



Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive

hearing. Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume levels.

DIGITAL EX

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic", and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



DTS-ES | NEO:6 | 96/24. Product "DTS" and "DTS-ES | NEO:6" are registered trademarks of DTS, Inc. "96/24" is a trademark of DTS, Inc.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

HDM

"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

SILENT ** CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of YAMAHA CORPORATION.



The XM name and related logos are registered trademarks of XM Satellite Radio Inc.



Neural Surround $^{\text{IM}}$ name and related logos are trademarks owned by Neural Audio Corporation.

Features

Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

 Minimum RMS output power (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.06% THD, 8 Ω) Front: 90 W + 90 W Center: 90 W

Surround: 90 W + 90 WSurround back: 90 W + 90 W

SCENE function

- ◆ 18 preset SCENE templates for various situations
- ◆ 4 original SCENE templates for customizing capability
- ◆ Controlling Yamaha SCENE control signal support component (some models only) working with the SCENE function

Sound field programs

- ◆ Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound
- Compressed Music Enhancer mode to improve the sound quality of compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) to that of a high-quality stereo
- ◆ Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- ◆ DTS/DTS-ES Matrix, Discrete, DTS Neo:6, DTS 96/24 decoder
- ◆ Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- Neural Surround decoder
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- ◆ SILENT CINEMA

Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- ◆ 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- Automatic preset tuning
- Preset station shifting capability (preset editing)

XM Satellite Radio

- ◆ XM Satellite Radio tuning capability (using the "XM Mini-Tuner Dock" sold separately)
- ◆ Neural Surround decoder to play back the XM HD content of XM Satellite Radio broadcasts in multi-channels, resulting in a full surround sound experience
- XM Satellite Radio information displaying capability

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

◆ HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or high-definition video (includes 1080p video signal transmission) as well as multi-channel digital audio based on HDMI version 1.2a

iPod controlling capability

- ◆ DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately), which supports iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini
- Playback information displaying capability
- Battery charging capability

Other features

- ◆ YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatic speaker setup
- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audiovisual system
- 5.1 or 7.1-channel additional input jacks for discrete multichannel input
- S-video signal input/output capability
- Component video input/output capability includes (3 COMPONENT VIDEO INs and 1 MONITOR OUT)
- Digital video signal conversion (composite video ↔ S-video → component video) capability for monitor out
- Optical and coaxial digital audio signal jacks
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Cinema and music night listening modes
- Remote control with preset remote control codes capability
- Zone 2 custom installation facility
- Zone switching capability between the main zone and Zone 2 using ZONE CONTROL
- Bi-amplification connection capability
- Sleep timer

Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

Remote control

Batteries (2) (AA, R6, UM-3)



Optimizer microphone



AM loop antenna



Indoor FM antenna

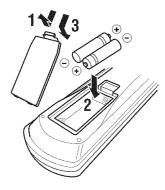


Note

The form of the supplied accessories varies depending on the models.

Getting started

Installing batteries in the remote control



- 1 Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AA, R6, UM-3) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

Notes

- Change all of the batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control decreases.
 - the **(VTRANSMIT** indicator does not flash or its light becomes dim.
- Do not use an old battery together with a new one.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Read the packaging carefully as these different types of batteries may have the same shape and color.
- If the batteries have leaked, dispose of them immediately. Avoid touching the leaked material or letting it come into contact with clothing, etc. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Do not throw away batteries with general house waste; dispose
 of them correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. When the memory is cleared, insert new batteries, set up the remote control code and program any acquired functions that may have been cleared.

■ VOLTAGE SELECTOR
(Asia and General models only)

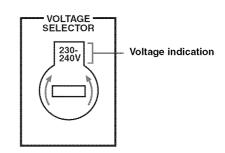
Caution

The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local voltage BEFORE plugging the power cable into the AC wall outlet. Improper setting of the VOLTAGE SELECTOR may cause damage to this unit and create a potential fire hazard.

Rotate the VOLTAGE SELECTOR clockwise or counterclockwise to the correct position using a straight slot screwdriver.

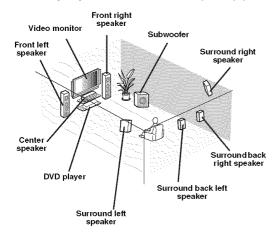
Voltages are as follows:

Asia model220/230–240 V AC, 50/60 Hz General model110/120/220/230–240 V AC, 50/60 Hz



Quick start guide

The following steps describe the easiest way to enjoy DVD movie playback in your home theater.



Step 1: Set up your speakers P. 6

Step 2: Connect your DVD player and other components



Enjoy DVD playback!

Preparation: Check the items

In these steps, you need the following supplied accessories.

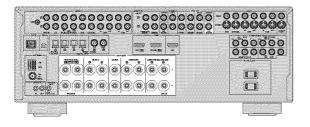
- ☐ AM loop antenna
- □ Indoor FM antenna

The following items are not included in the package of this unit.

Speakers
☐ Front speakers2
Center speaker1
Select magnetically shielded speakers. The minimum required speakers are two front speakers. The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:
 Two surround speakers Center speaker One (or two) surround back speaker(s)
Active subwoofer1 Select an active subwoofer equipped with an RCA input jack.
Speaker cables
DVD player
Video monitor
Video cable
Digital coaxial audio cable1

Step 1: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit

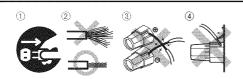


- Place your speakers and subwoofer in the room.
- 2 Connect speaker cables to each speaker.



Be sure to connect the "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.

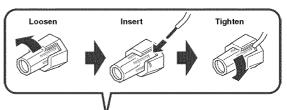
3 Connect each speaker cable to the corresponding speaker terminal of this unit.

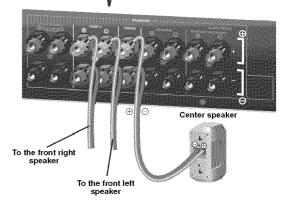


- ① Make sure that this unit and the subwoofer are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.
- ② Twist the exposed wires of the speaker cables together to prevent short circuits.
- 3 Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other.
- (4) Do not let the bare speaker wires touch any metal part of this unit.

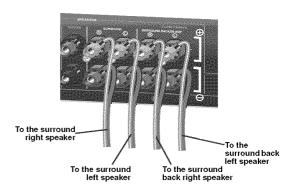
Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly.

Front speakers and center speaker

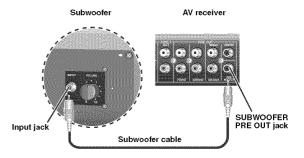




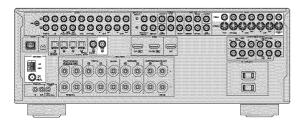
Surround and surround back speakers



Connect the subwoofer cable to the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack of this unit and the input jack of the subwoofer.



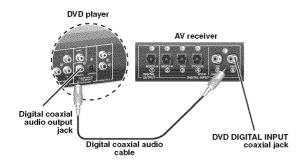
Step 2: Connect your DVD player and other components



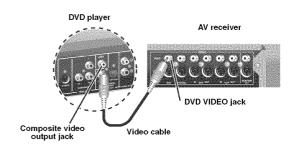


Make sure that this unit and the DVD player are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

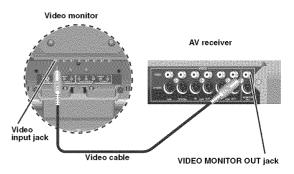
1 Connect the digital coaxial audio cable to the digital coaxial audio output jack of your DVD player and the DVD COAXIAL jack of this unit.



2 Connect the video cable to the composite video output jack of your DVD player and DVD VIDEO jack of this unit.

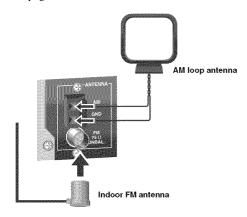


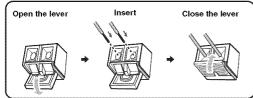
3 Connect the video cable to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit and the video input jack of your video monitor.



4 Connect the supplied AM loop antenna and indoor FM antenna to this unit.

See page 24 for the connection information.

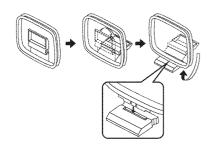




3/1/2

The wire of the AM loop antenna does not have any polarity and you can connect either end of the wire to AM or GND terminal

Assembling the supplied AM loop antenna



5 Connect the power plug of this unit and other components into the AC wall outlet.

<u>-`</u>⊚′-

This unit is equipped with AC OUTLET(S) for the power supply of the other components (except Korea model). See page 24 for details.

Note

The type of the power plug is different depending on the models.

For further connections

Using the other kind of speaker combinations

☞ P. 12

 Connecting a video monitor via various ways of the connection

© P. 18

 Connecting a DVD player via various ways of the connection

☞ P. 19

 Connecting a DVD recorder or a digital video recorder

™ P. 20

· Connecting a set-top box

ß P. 20

 Connecting a CD player, an MD recorder or a turntable

ß P. 21

· Connecting an external amplifier

☞ P. 22

 Connecting a DVD player via analog multichannel audio connection

™ P. 22

· Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock

☞ P. 23

Using the REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

☞ P. 23

Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

r P. 23

· Connecting an outdoor FM/AM antenna

₽ P. 24

Connecting the XM Mini-Tuner Dock

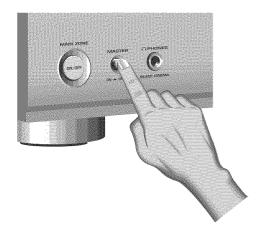
🖙 P. 53

Step 3: Turn on the power and press SCENE 1 button

Check the type of the connected speakers.

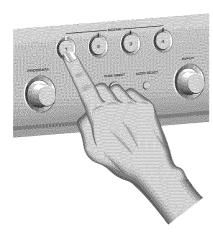
If the speakers are 6 ohm speakers, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 25). 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers (see page 93).

- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position on the front panel.



3 Press ®SCENE1 button.

"DVD Viewing" appears in the front panel display, and this unit automatically optimize own status for the DVD playback.



36/2

The indicator on the selected SCENE button lights up while this unit is in the SCENE mode.

4 Start playback of the desired DVD on your player.

.\b'.

If the connected DVD player is a Yamaha product and has capability of the SCENE control signals with the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit (see page 23), this unit can automatically activate the DVD player and start playback when you press the **®SCENE1** button. Refer to the instruction manual of the DVD player for further information.

5 Rotate **®VOLUME** to adjust the volume.



Note

When you change the input source or sound field program, the SCENE mode is deactivated, and the indicator on the selected SCENE button turns off.

Using the other SCENE buttons

In the following cases, try pressing the corresponding SCENE button to enjoy the playback of the desired sources.

- Case A: "I want to listen to a music disc from the connected DVD player as the background music for this room..."
 - Press ® SCENE2 (or • SCENE2) to select "Disc Listening".

Case B: "I want to watch a TV program..."

Press ® SCENE3 (or ® SCENE3) to select "TV Viewing".

Case C: "I want to listen to a music program of the FM/AM radio station..."

Press ® SCENE4 (or FSCENE4) to select "Radio Listening".

Notes

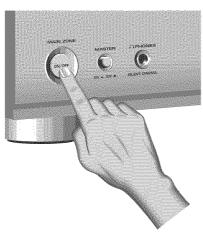
- To use the "TV Viewing" template (Case B), you must connect a satellite receiver, a cable TV receiver or an HDTV decoder to this unit in advance. See page 20 for details.
- To use the "Radio Listening" template (Case C), you have to tune into the desired radio station. See pages 50 to 52 for the tuning information.
- To achieve the best possible reception, orient the connected AM loop antenna, or adjust the position of the end of the indoor FM antenna.

`⊚'-

If you cannot find the desired situation, you can select and change the assigned SCENE template for the SCENE buttons. See page 33 for details.

After using this unit...

Press **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF** to set this unit to the standby mode.



This unit is set to the standby mode and consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control. To turn on this unit from the standby mode, press the desired **SCENE** buttons (or **SCENE**) or **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF** on the front panel (or **POWER** on the remote control). See page 25 for details.

What do you want to do with this unit?

Customizing the SCENE templates

. Using various SCENE templates

☞ P. 33

Creating your original SCENE templates

₽. 36

■ Using various input sources

· Basic controls of this unit

☞ P. 37

Enjoying FM/AM radio programs

™ P. 50

. Enjoying XM Satellite Radio programs

™ P. 53

· Using your iPod with this unit.

№ P. 58

Using various sound features

· Using various sound field programs

™ P. 42

Using the pure direct mode for high fidelity sound

☞ P. 48

· Customizing the sound field programs

☞ P. 61

Adjusting the parameters of this unit

 Automatically optimizing the speaker parameters for your listening room (AUTO SETUP)

☞ P. 28

Manually adjusting various parameters of this unit manually

© P. 71

· Setting the remote control

☞ P. 84

· Adjusting the advanced parameters

☞ P. 92

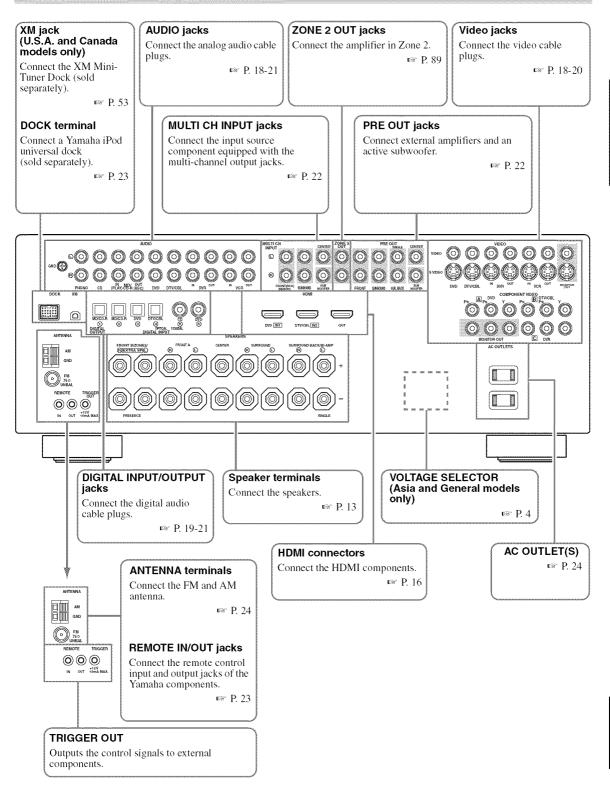
Additional features

Automatically turning off this unit

☞ P. 41

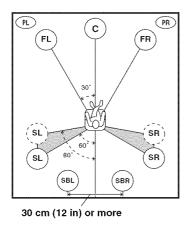
Connections

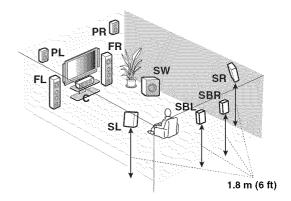
Rear panel



Placing speakers

The speaker layout below shows the speaker setting we recommend. You can use it to enjoy CINEMA DSP and multichannel audio sources.





Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the main source sound plus effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. The distance of each speaker from each side of the video monitor should be the same.

Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). If for some reason it is not practical to use a center speaker, you can do without it. Best results, however, are obtained with the full system.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

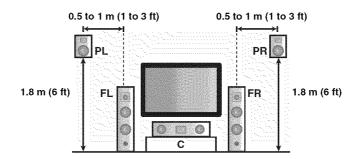
The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR)

The surround back speakers supplement the surround speakers and provide more realistic front-to-back transitions.

Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (see page 42). To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to EXTRA SP terminals and then set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE" (see pages 29 and 72).



Subwoofer (SW)

The use of a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, is effective not only for reinforcing bass frequencies from any or all channels, but also for high fidelity sound reproduction of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel included in Dolby Digital and DTS sources. The position of the subwoofer is not so critical, because low bass sounds are not highly directional. But it is better to place the subwoofer near the front speakers. Turn it slightly toward the center of the room to reduce wall reflections.

Connecting speakers

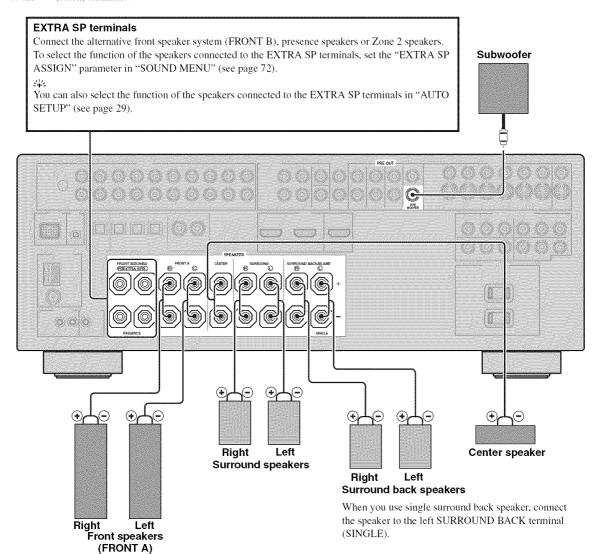
Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. If the connections are faulty, this unit cannot reproduce the input sources accurately.

Caution

- Before connecting the speakers, make sure that this unit is turned off (see page 25).
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or let them touch any metal part of this unit. This could damage
 this unit and/or the speakers. If the speaker wires are short-circuited, "CHECK SP WIRES" appears in the front
 panel display when you turn on this unit.
- Use the magnetically shielded speakers. If this type of speaker still creates interference with the monitor, place the speakers away from the monitor.
- If you are to use 6 ohm speakers, be sure to set "SP IMP." to "6Ω MIN" before using this unit (see page 25). 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers (see page 93).

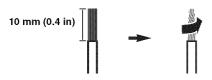
Note

A speaker cord is actually a pair of insulated cables running side by side. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.



Connecting the speaker cable

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist the exposed wires of the cable together to prevent short circuits.

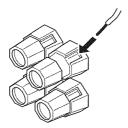


2 Loosen the knob.



Red: positive (+)
Black: negative (-)

3 Insert one bare wire into the hole on the side of each terminal.

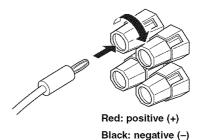


4 Tighten the knob to secure the wire.



■ Connecting the banana plug (except Europe, Asia and Korea models)

Tighten the knob and then insert the banana plug connector into the end of the corresponding terminal.



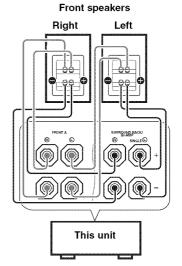
■ Using bi-amplification connections

Caution

Remove the shorting bars or bridges to separate the LPF (low pass filter) and HPF (high pass filter) crossovers.

This unit allows you to make bi-amplification connections to one speaker system. Check if your speakers support biamplification.

To make the bi-amplification connections, use the FRONT and SURROUND BACK terminals as shown below. To activate the bi-amplification connections, set "BI-AMP" to "ON" in "ADVANCED SETUP" (see page 95).

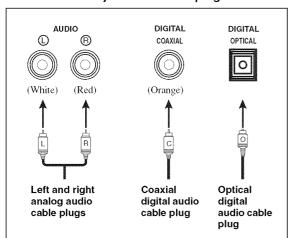


Note

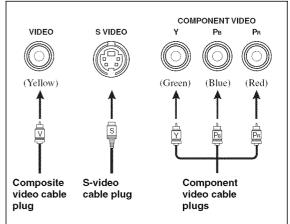
When you make the conventional connection, make sure that the shorting bars are put into the terminals appropriately. Refer to the instruction manuals of the speakers for details.

Information on jacks and cable plugs

Audio jacks and cable plugs



Video jacks and cable plugs



Audio jacks

This unit has three types of audio jacks. Connection depends on the availability of audio jacks on your other components.

AUDIO jacks

For conventional analog audio signals transmitted via left and right analog audio cables. Connect red plugs to the right jacks and white plugs to the left jacks.

DIGITAL COAXIAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via coaxial digital audio cables.

DIGITAL OPTICAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via optical digital audio cables.

Notes

- You can use the digital jacks to input PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS bitstreams. When you connect components to both the COAXIAL and OPTICAL jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the COAXIAL jack. All digital input jacks are compatible with digital signals with up to 96 kHz of sampling frequency.
- Pull out the cap from the optical jack before you connect the fiber optic cable. Do not discard the cap. When you are not using the optical jack, be sure to put the cap back in place. This cap protects the jack from dust.

■ Video jacks

This unit has three types of video jacks. Connection depends on the availability of input jacks on your video monitor.

VIDEO jacks

For conventional composite video signals transmitted via composite video cables.

S VIDEO jacks

For S-video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (C) video signals transmitted on separate wires of S-video cables.

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For component video signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (PB, PR) video signals transmitted on separate wires of component video cables.

`\\\

This unit is equipped with the video conversion function. See pages 17 and 81 for details.

Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI compatibility with this unit

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible HDMI components
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SACD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.

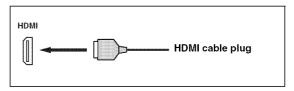
This unit's HDMI interface is based on the following standards:

- HDMI Version 1.2a (High-Definition Multimedia Interface Specification Version 1.2a) licensed by HDMI Licensing, LLC.
- HDCP Revision 1.1 (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection System Revision 1.1) licensed by Digital Content Protection, LLC.

Notes

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (see page 41).

■ HDMI jack and cable plug



30'

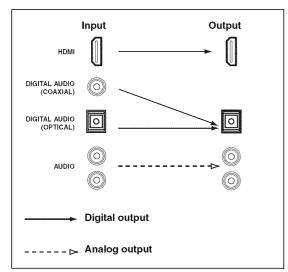
- We recommend using an HDMI cable shorter than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- Use a conversion cable (HDMI jack ↔ DVI-D jack) to connect this unit to other DVI components.

Notes

- Do not disconnect or connect the cable or turn off the power of the HDMI components connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit while data is being transferred. Doing so may disrupt playback or cause noise.
- Audio signals input at input jacks other than the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit cannot be digitally output at the HDMI OUT jack.
- If you turn off the power of the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack via a DVI connection, this unit may fail to establish the connection to the component.

Audio and video signal flow

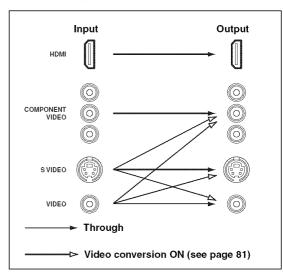
■ Audio signal flow



Notes

- 2-channel as well as multi-channel PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack can be output at the HDMI OUT jack only when "SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" (see page 77).
- Audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks are not output at the AUDIO output and DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks.

Video signal flow



Notes

- When the analog video signals are input at the COMPONENT VIDEO, S VIDEO and VIDEO jacks, the priority order of the input signals is as follows:
 - 1. COMPONENT VIDEO
 - 2. S VIDEO
- 3. VIDEO
- Digital video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack cannot be output from analog video output jacks.
- This unit does not accept analog component video signals with 1080p of resolution.
- The OSD signal is not output at the VCR OUT, DVR OUT and HDMI MONITOR OUT jacks and is not recorded.
- This unit does not deinterlace any analog video signals.

Connecting a TV monitor or projector

Connect your TV (or projector) to the HDMI OUT jack, the COMPONENT VIDEO MONITOR OUT jacks, the S VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack or the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit.



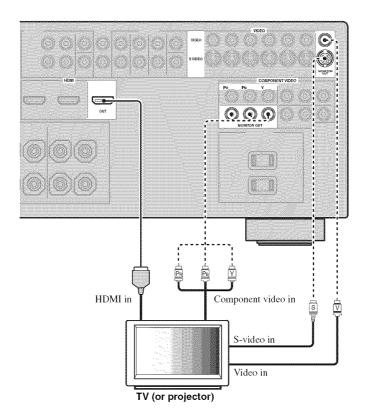
Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



You can choose to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit. Use the "SUPPORT AUDIO" parameter in "SOUND MENU" to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals (see page 77).

Notes

- Some video monitors connected to this unit via a DVI connection fail to recognize the HDMI audio/video signals being input if they are in the standby mode. In this case, the HDMI indicator flashes irregularly.
- When you connect your TV monitor or projector via HDMI connection, the OSD does not appear. In such cases, connect the TV monitor or projector via component, S-video or video connection.
- Connect the input source components to the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack to display the video images on the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack.



indicates recommended connections

Connecting other components

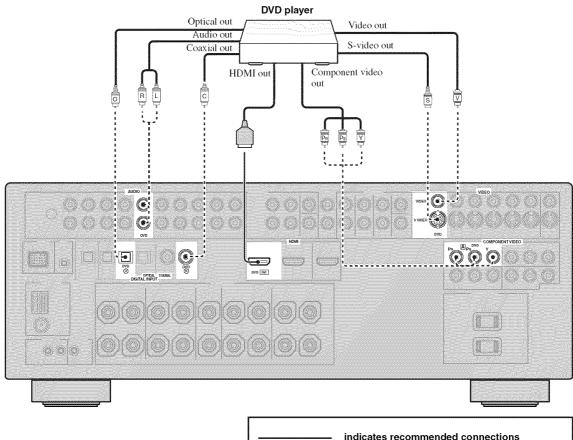


Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

Notes

- When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "OFF" (see page 81), be sure to make the same type of video connections as those made for your TV (see page 18). For example, if you connected your TV to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit, connect your other components to the VIDEO jacks.
- When "VIDEO CONV." is set to "ON" (see page 81), the converted video signals are output only at the MONITOR OUT jacks. To record a source, make the same type of video connections between each component.
- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default component assigned to each DIGITAL INPUT or DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, select the corresponding setting for "OPTICAL OUT", "OPTICAL IN", or "COAXIAL IN" in "I/O ASSIGNMENT" (see page 78).
- If you connect your DVD player to both the DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) and the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.

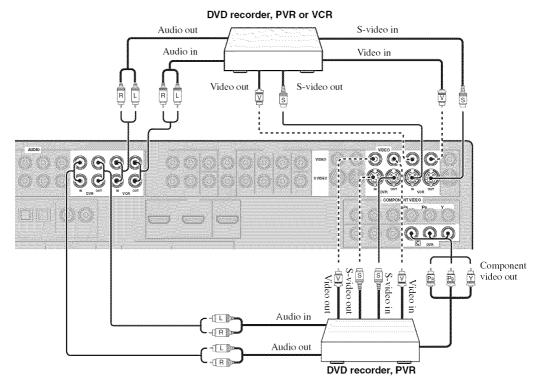
Connecting a DVD player



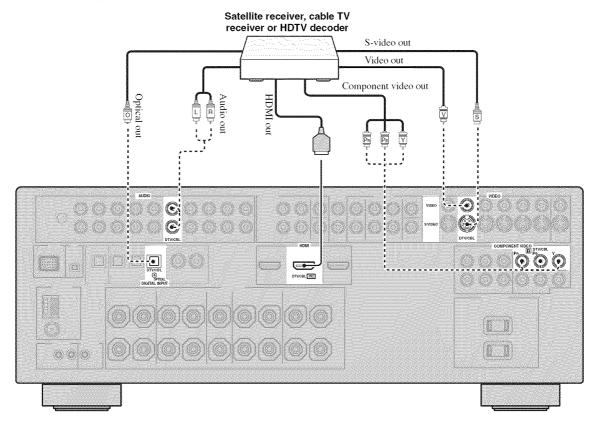
indicates recommended connections

indicates alternative connections

■ Connecting a DVD recorder, PVR or VCR



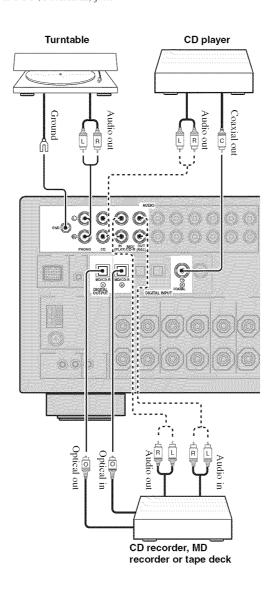
■ Connecting a set-top box



Connecting audio components

Notes

- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default component assigned to each the DIGITAL INPUT jack or the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, select the corresponding setting for "OPTICAL OUT", "OPTICAL IN", or "COAXIAL IN" in "I/O ASSIGNMENT" (see page 78).
- Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal. However, you may hear less noise without the connection to the GND terminal for some turntables.
- The PHONO jacks are only compatible with a turntable with an MM or a high-output MC cartridge. To connect a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge to the PHONO jacks, use an in-line boosting transformer or an MC-head amplifier.
- When you connect both the DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) jack and the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack to an audio component, the priority is given to the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.



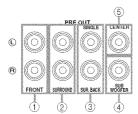
indicates recommended connections

Connecting an external amplifier

This unit has more than enough power for any home use. However, if you want to add more power to the speaker output or if you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks.

Notes

- · When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make connections to the SPEAKERS terminals.
- The signals output at the FRONT PRE OUT tacks are affected by the TONE CONTROL settings (see page 48).
- Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding SPEAKERS terminals.
- Adjust the volume level of the subwoofer with the control on the subwoofer (see page 48).
- Some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack depending on the settings for "SPEAKER SET" (see page 72) and "LFE/BASS OUT" (see page 72).



FRONT PRE OUT jacks

Front channel output jacks.

② SURROUND PRE OUT jacks

Surround channel output jacks.

③ SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks

Surround back channel output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SINGLE jack.

Notes

- When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON", this unit outputs the front channel audio signals at the SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks.
- The audio signals output at the SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks differ depending on the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" setting (see page 72).

(4) SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

(5) CENTER PRE OUT lack

Center channel output jack.

Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

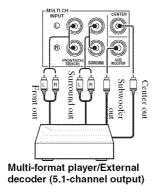
This unit is equipped with 6 additional input jacks (left and right FRONT, CENTER, left and right SURROUND and SUBWOOFER) for discrete multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, sound processor or preamplifier.

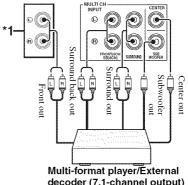
If you set "INPUT CH" to "8ch" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 80), you can use the input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 80) together with the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to input 8-channel signals.

Connect the output jacks on your multi-format player or external decoder to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. Be sure to match the left and right outputs to the left and right input jacks for the front and surround channels.

Notes

- · When you select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks as the input source (see page 38), this unit automatically turns off the digital sound field processor, and you cannot select sound field programs.
- This unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers. We recommend that you connect at least a 5.1-channel speaker system before using this feature.





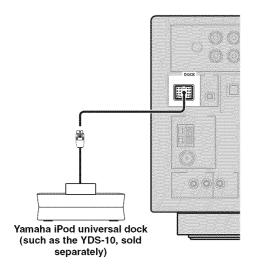
decoder (7.1-channel output)

^{*1} The analog audio input jacks assigned as "FRONT" in "MULTI CH SET" (see page 80).

English

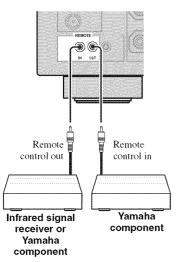
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock

This unit is equipped with the DOCK terminal on the rear panel that allows you to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) where you can station your iPod and control playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. Connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit using its dedicated cable.



■ Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

When the components are the Yamaha products and have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN jack and REMOTE OUT jack to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



362

- If the components have the capability of the SCENE control signals, this unit can automatically activate the corresponding components and start the playback when you use one of the SCENE buttons. Refer to the owner's manuals for details about the capability of the SCENE control signals of the components.
- Connect the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit and the remote control input jack of the components to control the components by using the SCENE feature.
- If the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not the Yamaha product, set "SCENE IR" in the advanced setup menu to "OFF" (see page 95).

Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

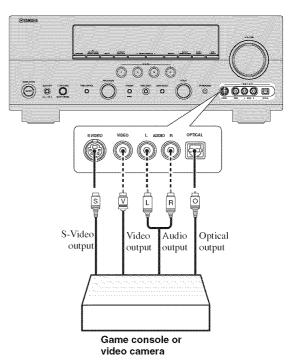
Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit.

Caution

Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

Notes

- The audio signals input at the DOCK terminal on the rear panel take priority over the ones input at the VIDEO AUX jacks.
- To reproduce the source signals input at these jacks, select "V-AUX" as the input source.



Connecting the FM and AM antennas

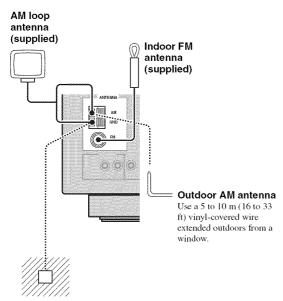
Both FM and AM indoor antennas are supplied with this unit. Connect each antenna correctly to the designated terminals. In general, these antennas should provide sufficient signal strength.

· \\

See page 8 for connection information of the supplied indoor FM antenna and AM loop antenna.

Notes

- The AM loop antenna should be placed away from this unit.
- The AM loop antenna should always be connected, even if an outdoor AM antenna is connected to this unit.
- A properly installed outdoor antenna provides clearer reception than an indoor one. If you experience poor reception quality, install an outdoor antenna. Consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about outdoor antennas.

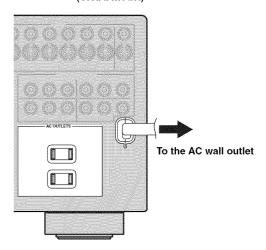


Ground (GND terminal)

For maximum safety and minimum interference, connect the antenna GND terminal to a good earth ground. A good earth ground is a metal stake driven into moist earth.

Connecting the power cable

(U.S.A. model)



■ AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED)

U.K. and Australia models	1 outlet
Korea model	None
Other models	2 outlets

Use these outlet(s) to supply power to any connected components. Connect the power cable of your other components to these outlet(s). Power to these outlet(s) is supplied when the main zone or Zone 2 is turned on. However, power to these outlet(s) is cut off when the main zone and Zone 2 are turned off or when **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed and released outward to the OFF position. For information on the maximum power or the total power consumption of the components that can be connected to these outlet(s), see "Specifications" on page 108.

Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost even if this unit is in the standby mode. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cable is disconnected from the AC wall outlet or if the power supply is cut off for more than one week.

Setting the speaker impedance

Caution

If you are to use 6 ohm speakers, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN" as follows BEFORE using this unit. 4 ohm speakers can be also used as the front speakers.

1 Make sure this unit is turned off.

Refer to the right column for details.

Press and hold ®TONE CONTROL on the front panel and then press ®MASTER ON/OFF inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



3 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector on the front panel to select "SP IMP.".

"SP IMP." and the current speaker impedance setting ("8 Ω MIN") appear in the front panel display.

- 4 Press **TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "6Ω MIN".
- Press @MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and turn off this unit.

Note

The setting you made is reflected next time you turn on this

Turning this unit on and off

Turning on this unit

Press **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

When you turns on this unit by pressing **@MASTER ON/OFF**, the main zone is turned on.

·%:

When you turn on this unit, there will be a 4 to 5-second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.

■ Turning off this unit

Press **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel again to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.

Notes

- ① MAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel as well as ① POWER and ② STANDBY on the remote control are operational only when ② MASTER ON/OFF is pressed inward to the ON position.
- As usual, we recommend using the standby mode to turn off this unit.
- Set the main zone to the standby mode

Press ① MAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or ③ STANDBY) to set the main zone to the standby mode.

In the standby mode, this unit consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control.

Turning on the main zone from the standby mode

Press (1) MAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or (1) POWER) to turn on the main zone.

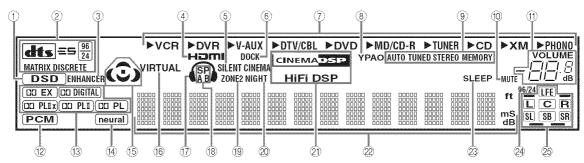
:\\\\.

- You can also turn on the main zone by pressing **®SCENE** (or **FSCENE**) buttons.
- When you turn on this unit, there will be a 4 to 5-second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.
- These buttons are operational only when @MASTER ON/ OFF is pressed inward to the ON position.

Front panel display

Note

The XM indicator is only applicable to the U.S.A. and Canada models and the cursor on the left of the XM indicator lights up only when "XM" is selected as the input source. For details, see "Basic XM Satellite Radio operations" on page 54.



(4) U.S.A. and Canada models only

11/2 Input signal indicators

Lights up when this unit is reproducing DSD (Direct Stream Digital) or PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) digital audio signals.

(2)(3)(4) Decoder indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the decoders of this unit function.

③ ENHANCER indicator

Lights up when the Compressed Music Enhancer mode is selected (see page 46).

(4) HDMI indicator

Lights up when the signal of the selected input source is input at HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jacks (see page 16).

⑤ SILENT CINEMA indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected and a sound field program is selected (see page 46).

6 DOCK indicator

Lights up when you station your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 23) and V-AUX is selected as the input source. The DOCK indicator also lights up when this unit is charging the battery of the stationed iPod in the standby mode.

⑦ Input source indicators

The corresponding cursor lights up to show the currently selected input source.

(8) YPAO indicator

Lights up when you run "AUTO SETUP" and when the speaker settings set in "AUTO SETUP" are used without any modifications (see page 28).

(9) Tuner indicators

Lights up when this unit is in the FM, AM or XM Satellite Radio tuning mode (see pages 50 to 57).

MUTE indicator

Flashes while the MUTE function is on (see page 40).

(f) VOLUME level indicator

Indicates the current volume level.

(5) Sound field indicators

Light up to indicate the active DSP sound fields.

(6) VIRTUAL indicator

Lights up when Virtual CINEMA DSP is active (see page 46).

(7) Headphones indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected (see page 40).

(8) SP A B indicators

Light up according to the set of front speakers selected.

(9) ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when Zone 2 is turned on (see page 90).

20 NIGHT indicator

Lights up when you select a night listening mode (see page 49).

(21) DSP indicators

The respective indicator lights up when any of the DSP sound field programs are selected (see page 42).

2 Multi-information display

Shows the name of the current sound field program and other information when adjusting or changing settings.

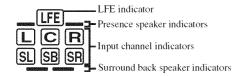
23 SLEEP indicator

Lights up while the sleep timer is on (see page 41).

24 96/24 indicator

Lights up when a DTS 96/24 signal is input to this unit.

25 Input channel and speaker indicators



LFE indicator

Lights up when the input signal contains the LFE signal.

Input channel indicators

Indicate the channel components of the current digital input signal.

Presence and surround back speaker indicators

Light up according to the number of presence and surround back speakers set for "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 72) and "SB L/R SP" (see page 73) in "SOUND MENU" when this unit is in the auto setup (see page 28) or the speaker level setting in "SOUND MENU" (see page 74) procedure.

:\one_1':

- You can make settings for surround back speakers automatically by running "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28) or manually by adjusting settings for "SB L/R SP" (see page 73) in "SOUND MENU".
- To use the presence speakers, set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE" (see pages 29 or 72).

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.

Remote control sensor 30° Approximately 6 m (20 ft)

Infrared window (W)

Outputs infrared control signals. Aim this window at the component you want to operate.

WTRANSMIT indicator

Flashes while the remote control is sending infrared signals.

Operation mode selector (K)

The function of some buttons depends on the operation mode selector position.

AMP

Operates the amplifier function of this unit.

SOURCE

Operates the component selected with an input selector button (see page 86).

TV

Operates the TV assigned to either DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 85).

Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following types of conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures
 - dusty places
- To set the remote control codes for other components, see page 87.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room

This unit employs the YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) technology which lets you avoid troublesome listening-based speaker setup and achieves highly accurate sound adjustments automatically. The supplied optimizer microphone collects and this unit analyzes the sound your speakers produce in your actual listening environment.

Using AUTO SETUP

Notes

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as
 possible while the "AUTO SETUP" procedure is in progress. If
 there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be
 satisfactory.

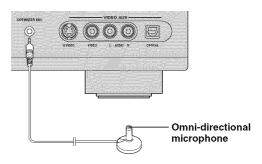
36

- You can run "AUTO SETUP" using the system menu that appears in the OSD or in the front panel display. This manual uses the OSD illustrations to explain the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **AMP**.
- This unit uses the speakers connected to the FRONT A speaker terminals as the front speakers for the adjustment.

1 Make sure of the following check points before starting the AUTO SETUP operations.

- ☐ Speakers are connected appropriately.
- ☐ Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- ☐ The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer is set to the maximum.
- ☐ The room is sufficiently quiet.

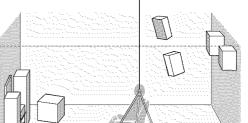
2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.



The following menu screen appears on the video monitor.



3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.



Optimizer microphone

-\do'-

It is recommended that you use a tripod (etc.) to affix the optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when you are seated in your listening position. You can use the attached screw of a tripod (etc.) to fix the optimizer microphone to the tripod (etc.).

for "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" and then press © ∇.

Extra speaker assignment

EXTRA SP ASSIGN

Selects the function of the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP terminals.

Choices: FRONT B, ZONE2, PRESENCE, NONE

· When you use the alternative front speaker system (see page 38)

Select "FRONT B".

· When you use the Zone 2 speakers (see page 90)

Select "ZONE2" to set the function of the speakers to the Zone 2 speakers. This unit drives the Zone 2 speakers by using the internal amplifier.

· When you use the presence speakers (see page 12)

Select "PRESENCE" to set the function of the speakers to the presence speakers.

 When you do not use the EXTRA SP terminals

Select "NONE" to deactivate the EXTRA SP terminals.

Note

If you select "ON" in "BI-AMP" (see page 95), you cannot select "PRESENCE" or "ZONE2" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN".

Press (□ / > to select "SETUP".

Choices: AUTO, RELOAD, UNDO, DEFAULT

- · Select "AUTO" to automatically run the entire "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Select "RELOAD" to reload the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and override the previous settings.
- Select "UNDO" to undo the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and restore the previous settings.
- Select "DEFAULT" to reset the "AUTO SETUP" parameters to the initial factory settings.

Notes

- "RELOAD" or "UNDO" is available only when you have previously run "AUTO SETUP" and confirmed the results.
- "RELOAD" or "UNDO" is not available when you change the setting of "BI-AMP" in the advanced setup (see page 95) or "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 72).

Press (D "EQ" and then press ®∇.

Parametric equalizer type EQ

Parametric equalizer adjusts the level of the specified frequency bands. This unit automatically selects the crucial frequency bands for the listening room and adjusts the level of the selected frequency bands to create a cohesive sound field in the room. You can select the type of the parametric equalizer adjustment from the following choices.

Choices: NATURAL, FLAT, FRONT

- · Select "NATURAL" to average out the frequency response of all speakers with higher frequencies being less emphasized. Recommended if the FLAT setting sounds a little harsh.
- Select "FLAT" to average the frequency response of all speakers. Recommended if all of your speakers are of similar quality.
- · Select "FRONT" to adjust the frequency response of each speaker in accordance with the sound of your front speakers. Recommended if your front speakers are of much higher quality than your other speakers.

Press ®∇ to select "START" and then press **DENTER** to start the setup procedure.

This unit starts the auto setup procedure. Loud test tones are output from each speaker during the auto setup procedure. Once all items are set, the "AUTO:RESULT" display appears in the OSD.

Notes

- During the auto setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- We recommend getting out of the room while this unit is in the auto setup procedure. It takes approximately 3 minutes for this unit to complete the auto setup procedure.

This unit performs the following checks:

Speaker wiring WIRING

Checks which speakers are connected and the polarity of each speaker.

Speaker size SIZE

Checks the frequency response of each speaker and sets the appropriate low-frequency crossover for each channel.

Speaker distance DISTANCE

Checks the distance of each speaker from the listening position and adjusts the timing of each channel.

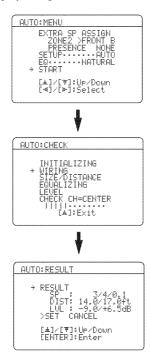
Equalizing EQUALIZING

Checks and adjusts the tonal characteristics of all the speakers by the setting of "EQ".

Speaker level LEUEL

Checks and adjusts the volume level of each speaker.

The display changes as follows.



The results displayed under "RESULT" are as follows

Number of speakers SP

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Front/Back/Subwoofer

Speaker distance DIST

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

Speaker level LUL

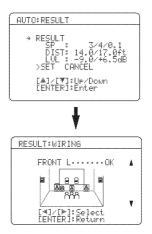
Displays the speaker output level in the following order:

Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

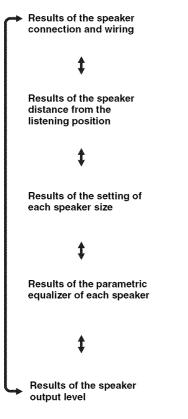
Notes

- If "E-10:INTERNAL ERROR" appears during the testing procedure, restart from step 4.
- If you selected "RELOAD" in step 4, no test tones are output.
- If an error occurs during the "AUTO:CHECK" procedure, the setup procedure is canceled and an error screen appears. For details, see "If an error screen appears" on page 32.
- When this unit detects potential problems during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure, "WARNING" and the number of warning messages appears in the above of "RESULT" (see page 32).
- Depending on the listening environment, "SWFR PHASE:REV" appears during the "AUTO:CHECK" procedure and "SUBWOOFER PHASE" in "SOUND MENU" (see page 74) is automatically set to "REVERSE".

8 Press **DENTER** to display the setup results in detail.



the setup result displays.





If you are not satisfied with the results or want to manually adjust each parameter, run "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 69).

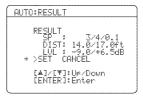
Notes

- The distances displayed in the "DISTANCE" results may be longer than the actual distance depending on the characteristics of your subwoofer.
- In the "EQ" results, different values may be set for the same frequency to provide finer adjustments.

10 Press DENTER to return to the top "AUTO:RESULT" display.



11 Make sure the pointer is pointing at "SET" select "SET" or "CANCEL".



Choices: SET, CANCEL

- Select "SET" to confirm the "AUTO SETUP"
- · Select "CANCEL" to cancel the "AUTO SETUP" results.

12 Press **DENTER** to confirm your selection.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



13 Press **NSET MENU** to exit from "SET MENU".

14 Disconnect the optimizer microphone from this unit.

The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Keep it away from direct sunlight and do not place it on top of this unit.



If you change speakers, speaker positions, or the layout of your listening environment, run "AUTO SETUP" again to recalibrate your system.

If an error screen appears

Press $\textcircled{0} \land / \bigtriangledown / \lhd / \rhd$ to select "RETRY" or "EXIT" and then press 0 **ENTER**.

The following display is an example where "E-9:USER CANCEL" appears in the OSD.



Choices: RETRY, EXIT

- Select "RETRY" to retry the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
- Select "EXIT" to exit from the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

■ If "WARNING" appears

When this unit detects potential problems during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure, "WARNING" appears in the "AUTO:RESULT" display. Check the warning messages to correct your speaker settings.

Note

Warnings differ from errors in that warnings do not cancel the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

1 Make sure the pointer is pointing at "WARNING" and then press **©ENTER** to display the detailed information about the warning.

The number on the right of "WARNING" indicates the number of warning messages.





-6-

- For details about each warning message, see the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 101.
- When the corresponding warning message is not applicable to a speaker, "--" is displayed instead.
- Press **ENTER** to return to the top "AUTO:RESULT" display.

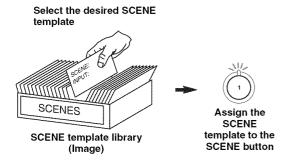
Englis

Selecting the SCENE templates

This unit is equipped with 18 preset SCENE templates for various situations of using this unit. As the initial factory setting, the following SCENE templates are assigned to each SCENE button:

SCENE 1: DVD Viewing SCENE 2: Disc Listening SCENE 3: TV Viewing SCENE 4: Radio Listening

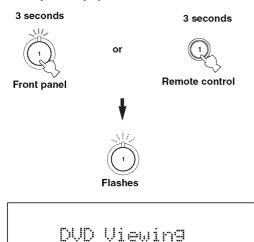
If you want to use other SCENE templates, you can select the desired SCENE templates from the SCENE template library and assign the templates to the selected SCENE buttons on the front panel and the remote control.



Selecting the desired SCENE template

1 Press and hold the **SCENE** (or **SCENE**) button for 3 seconds.

The indicator on the selected SCENE button on the front panel starts to flash, and the name of the currently assigned SCENE template appears in the front panel display.



2 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or set the operation mode selector to **®AMP** and then press **®**⊲/⊳) to select the desired template.



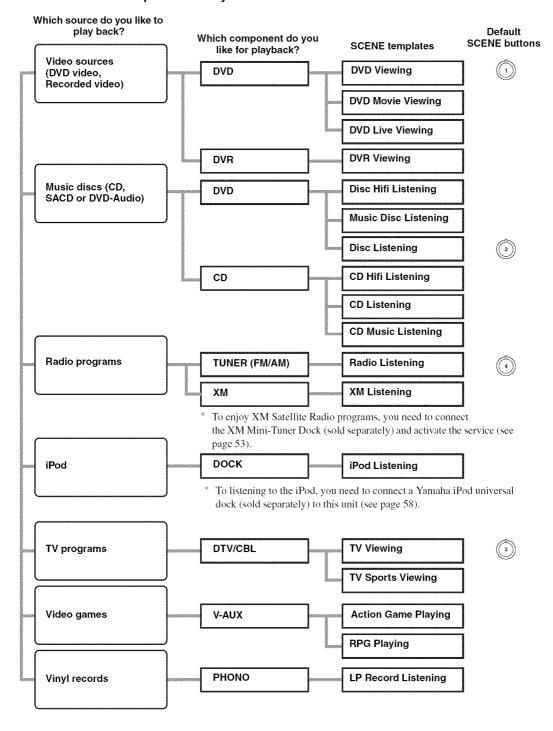
3 Press the **SCENE** (or **SCENE**) button again to confirm the selection.

The selected SCENE template is assigned to the SCENE button.



- If you do not carry out any operation within 30 seconds from the last operation in these steps, this procedure is automatically canceled.
- Once the desired SCENE templates are assigned to the corresponding SCENE buttons, you need to set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control. See page 84 for details.

■ Which SCENE template would you like to select?



You can create your original SCENE templates by editing the preset SCENE templates. See page 36 for details.

■ Preset SCENE templates descriptions

The illustrations of the SCENE button in the following table indicate the assigned SCENE buttons as the default setting.

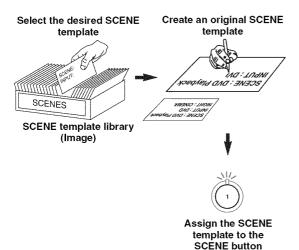
SCENE template	Input source	Playback mode	Features
DVD Viewing	DVD*1	STRAIGHT	Select this SCENE template when you play back general contents on the DVD player.
DVD Movie Viewing	DVD*1	MOVIE Sci-Fi	Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your DVD player.
DVD Live Viewing	DVD*1	ENTERTAINMENT Music Video	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the music live video on your DVD player.
DVR Viewing	DVR	MOVIE Drama	Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your digital video recorder.
Disc Hifi Listening	DVD*1	PURE DIRECT	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the high fidelity sound of the music discs on your DVD player.
Music Disc Listening	DVD*1	STEREO 2ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your DVD player.
Disc Listening	DVD*1	STEREO 7ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music sources on your DVD player as the background music.
CD Hifi Listening	CD*1	PURE DIRECT	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy the high fidelity sound of the music discs on your CD player.
CD Listening	CD*1	STEREO 2ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your CD player.
CD Music Listening	CD*1	STEREO 7ch STEREO	Select this SCENE template when you play back music source on your CD player as the background music.
Radio Listening	TUNER	MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy FM or AM radio programs.
XM Listening	XM	MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy XM Satellite Radio programs.
iPod Listening	DOCK (V-AUX)	MUSIC ENHANCER 7ch Enhancer	Select this SCENE template when you play back music on your iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock.
TV Viewing	DTV/CBL	STRAIGHT	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy general programs on your TV.
TV Sports Viewing	DTV/CBL	ENTERTAINMENT Sports	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy sports programs on your TV.
Action Game Playing	V-AUX*2	ENTERTAINMENT Action Game	Select this SCENE template when you play action games such as car racing and FPS games.
RPG Playing	V-AUX*2	ENTERTAINMENT Roleplaying Game	Select this SCENE template when you play role-playing games.
LP Record Listening	PHONO	PURE DIRECT	Select this SCENE template when you play back vinyl records on your turntable.

^{*1} When the connected DVD player or CD player has the capability of the SCENE control signals and is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, this unit operates the DVD player or CD player worked with the SCENE features.

^{*2} You can select "V-AUX" as the input source even if your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit. When the SCENE mode is deactivated and your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock, this unit selects "DOCK" as the input source automatically.

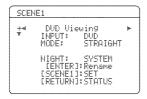
Creating your original SCENE templates

You can create your original SCENE templates for each SCENE button. You can refer to the preset 18 SCENE templates to create the original SCENE templates.



- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press and hold the desired **©SCENE** button for 3 seconds.

The SCENE template customizing screen appears on the video monitor.



Note

When the SCENE template you want to customize is not assigned to any of the ⊕SCENE buttons, press ⊕⊲/⊳ repeatedly to recall the desired SCENE template on the menu screen.

3 Press ②△ / ▽ to select the desired parameter of the SCENE template and then ② < / > to select the desired value of the selected parameter.

You can adjust the following parameters for a SCENE template:

 INPUT: The input source component.
 MODE: The active sound field programs, STRAIGHT or Pure Direct mode.

• **NIGHT**: The night listening mode (see page 49).

 SYSTEM: Keeps the current night listening mode.

 CINEMA: Sets the night listening mode to the CINEMA mode.

MUSIC: Sets the night listening mode to the

MUSIC mode.

4 Press the **FSCENE** button again to confirm the edit.

•

An asterisk mark (*) appears by the name of the original SCENE template.

Notes

- You can create a customized SCENE template for each SCENE button, and if you create another customized SCENE template, this unit overwrites the old customized SCENE template with the new one.
- The newly created template is only available for the assigned SCENE button.

Rename the SCENE templates

Select the name of the SCENE template at step 3 of "Creating your original SCENE templates" and then press **©ENTER**.

- Press **ERETURN** to cancel the new name.
- Press **ENTER** to confirm the new name.

Playback

Caution

Extreme caution should be exercised when you play back CDs encoded in DTS. If you play back a CD encoded in DTS on a DTS-incompatible CD player, you will only hear some unwanted noise that may damage your speakers. Check whether your CD player supports CDs encoded in DTS. Also, check the sound output level of your CD player before you play back a CD encoded in DTS.



To play DTS-encoded CDs when using a digital audio connection, set "DECODER MODE" in "INPUT MENU" to "DTS" before the playback (see page 80).



Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to $\textcircled{\textbf{AMP}}$.

Basic procedure

1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.

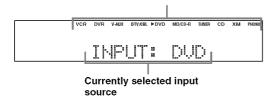
.01

See page 40 to display the input source information.

2 Rotate the **(9) INPUT** selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (A)) to select the desired input source.

The name of the currently selected input source appears in the front panel display for a few seconds.

Available input sources





The corresponding input selector button on the remote control for the currently selected input source lights up for approximately 5 seconds after you press any buttons on the remote control, showing which source component is currently being operated.

3 Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.

- Refer to the operating instructions for the source component.
- See page 50 for details about tuning instructions.
- See page 54 for details about XM Satellite Radio tuning instructions.
- 4 Rotate **® VOLUME** (or press **③ VOLUME** +/

 -) to adjust the volume to the desired output level.

362

- See page 48 to adjust the level of each speaker.
- This does not affect the AUDIO OUT (REC) level.
- You can set the initial volume level and maximum volume level (see page 77).

Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector (or press one of the sound field program selector buttons (**P**) repeatedly) to select the desired sound field program.

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display. See page 42 for details about sound field programs.



Note

Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).

`¦⁄:

- Choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program.
- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.
- To display information about the currently selected sound field program in the OSD, see page 61 for details.

A quick guide to contents

When you want to	See page
Enjoy pure hi-fi stereo sound	48
Adjust the tonal quality of the front speakers	48
Adjust the parameters of sound field programs	61
Enjoy sources with a wide dynamic range at night	49
Use headphones	40
Enjoy multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo	49
Select a decoder to play back sources with	66
Automatically set this unit to the standby mode	41

Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT component

Use this feature to select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks (see page 22) as the input source.

Rotate the **(9) INPUT** selector to select MULTI CH (or **(A) MULTI CH IN)**.

"MULTI CH" appears in the front panel display.



Use "MULTI CH SET" menu in "INPUT MENU" to set the parameters for MULTI CH INPUT (see page 80).

Note

Sound field programs and the night listening mode cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source.

Selecting the front speaker set

Use this feature to turn the front speaker system (FRONT A and/or FRONT B) on or off.

Press ① SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly to turn on or off the set of front speakers connected to the FRONT A and/or EXTRA SP speaker terminals.

The active front speaker set changes as follows:



Notes

- FRONT A and B or FRONT B setting is not available when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE", "ZONE 2" or "NONE" (see page 72).
- Turn off the volume level of this unit when you switch the front speaker setting.

■ Using the Zone B feature

When you set "FRONT B" to "ZONE B" (see page 72), you can use the speakers connected to the EXTRA SP speaker terminals in another room (Zone B).

Press ① SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly to turn on or off the Zone B speakers.

When you activate the Zone B speakers, all the speakers in the main room are muted.

- You cannot activate both the main room and Zone B speakers simultaneously.
- If you select CINEMA DSP sound field program and activate the Zone B speakers, Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically (see page 46).

English

Selecting audio input jacks (AUDIO SELECT)

This unit comes with a variety of input jacks. Use this feature (audio input jack select) to switch between input jacks when more than one input jack is assigned to as the same input source.

. 6

- We recommend setting the audio input jack select to "AUTO" in most cases.
- You can adjust the default audio input jack select of this unit by using "AUDIO SELECT" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 82).

Press ® AUDIO SELECT (or ①AUDIO SEL) repeatedly to select the desired audio input jack select setting.

Available input sources

AUTO	Automatically selects input signals in the following order:(1) HDMI (2) Digital signals (3) Analog signals
HDMI	Selects only HDMI signals. When HDMI signals are not input, no sound is output.
COAX/OPT	Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) Digital signals input at the COAXIAL jack. (2) Digital signals input at the OPTICAL jack. When no signals are input, no sound is output.
ANALOG	Selects only analog signals. If no analog signals are input, no sound is output.

Note

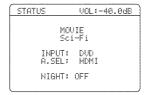
This feature is not available when no digital input jacks (OPTICAL, COAXIAL and HDMI) are assigned. In addition, HDMI is not available as an audio input jack select setting when the HDMI IN 1 and HDMI IN 2 jacks are not used. Use "I/O ASSIGNMENT" in "INPUT MENU" to reassign the respective input jack (see page 78).

Displaying the current status of this unit on a video monitor

You can display the operating information of this unit on a video monitor.

- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press **©DISPLAY** on the remote control.

The current status screen appears in the OSD.



:\\\\\.

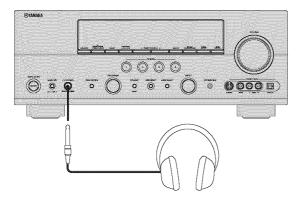
You can select the amount of time that the current status is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-AMP" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).

Note

The OSD signal is not output at the VIDEO output jacks and will not be recorded.

Using your headphones

Connect a pair of headphones with a stereo analog audio cable plug to the PHONES jack on the front panel.



36/2

When you select a sound field program, SILENT CINEMA mode activates automatically (see page 46).

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- All Dolby Digital and DTS audio signals are mixed down to the left and right headphone channels.

Muting the audio output

Press **OMUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output. Press **OMUTE** again to resume the audio output.

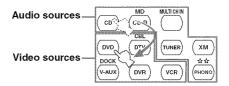
`\\

- You can also rotate **®VOLUME** on the front panel or press
 VOLUME +/- to resume the audio output.
- You can adjust the muting level by using the "MUTE TYPE" parameter in "SOUND MENU" (see page 76).
- The MUTE indicator flashes in the front panel display when the audio output is muted and disappears from the front panel display when the audio output is resumed.

Playing video sources in the background of an audio source

You can combine a video image from a video source with sound from an audio source. For example, you can enjoy listening to classical music while viewing beautiful scenery from the video source on the video monitor.

Press the input selector buttons ((A)) on the remote control to select a video source and then an audio source.



· 6

Set the "BGV" parameter in the "MULTI CH SET" menu to the desired setting to select the default background video input source of the MULTI CH INPUT sources (see page 80).

Displaying the input source information

You can display the format, sampling frequency, channel, bit rate and flag data of the current input signal.

1 Set the operation mode selector to **®AMP** and then press **®SET MENU** on the remote control.

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



Press ® repeatedly to select "SIGNAL INFO" and then press ® ENTER.

The audio information about the input source appears in the OSD.

3 Press (□
1 > to toggle between the audio and video information displays.

English

4 Press **NSET MENU** on the remote control again to exit from "SET MENU".

■ Audio information

FORMAT	Signal format. When this unit cannot detect a digital signal, it automatically switches to analog input.
SAMPLING	The number of samples per second taken from a continuous signal to make a discrete signal.
CHANNEL	The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE). For example, a multi-channel soundtrack with 3 front channels, 2 surround channels and LFE, is displayed as "3/2/0.1".
BITRATE	The number of bits passing a given point per second.
FLAG	Flag data encoded in DTS, Dolby Digital, or PCM signals that cue this unit to automatically switch decoders.

Note

Video information

HDMI RES.	Resolution of the HDMI signals input or output at the HDMI IN/OUT jacks of this unit.
HDMI ERROR	Error message for HDMI sources or connected HDMI devices. See page 101 for details.

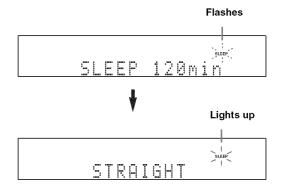
Using the sleep timer

Use this feature to automatically set the main zone to the standby mode after a certain amount of time. The sleep timer is useful when you are going to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source. The sleep timer also automatically turns off any external components connected to the AC OUTLET(S) (see page 24).

Set the operation mode selector to **KAMP** and then press **MSLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time.

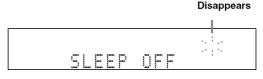
Each time you press **MSLEEP**, the front panel display changes as shown below.

The SLEEP indicator flashes while you are switching the amount of time for the sleep timer. Once the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator lights up in the front panel display, and the display returns to the selected sound field program.



■ Canceling the sleep timer

Press **MSLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "SLEEP OFF" appears in the front panel display.



The SLEEP indicator turns off, and "SLEEP OFF" disappears from the front panel display after a few seconds.

:\b':

The sleep timer setting can also be canceled by pressing **STANDBY** (or **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF**) to set the main zone to the standby mode.

[&]quot;---" appears when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.

Sound field programs

This unit is equipped with a variety of precise digital decoders that allow you to enjoy multi-channel playback from almost any stereo or multi-channel sound source. This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip containing several sound field programs which you can use to enhance your playback experience.

\d'

- The Yamaha HiFi DSP sound field programs recreate real-world acoustic environments made from precise measurements taken in actual concert halls, music venues, movie theaters, etc. Thus, you may notice variations in the strength of the reflections coming from the front, back, left and right.
- You can change sound field parameters. See page 61 for details.

Selecting sound field programs

Rotate the **@PROGRAM** selector (or set the operation mode selector to **EAMP** and then press one of the sound field selector buttons (**P**) repeatedly).

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display and in the OSD.

Notes

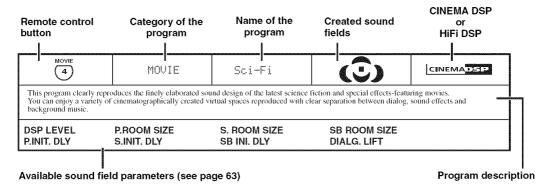
 When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.

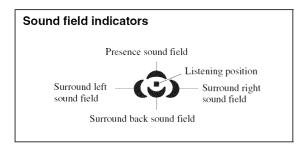
- Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- When you play back DTS 96/24 sources with any sound field program, this unit applies the selected program without activating the DTS 96/24 decoder.
- Sampling frequencies higher than 48 kHz are sampled down to 48 kHz or lower and then sound field programs are applied.
- When the sampling frequency of the input sources are higher than 96 kHz, this unit does not apply any sound field programs.

Sound field program descriptions

\d'-

Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.





`\n\'

For audio music sources, we also recommend using the Pure Direct mode (see page 48).

- The available sound field parameters differ depending on the settings of the speakers.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

CLASSICAL 1	CLASSICAL	Hall in Munich	8	HIFI DSP
	oncert halls. Fine, beautiful re	mately 2500 seats in Munich, u everberations spread richly, crea		
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALG.LIFT		
CLASSICAL 1	CLASSICAL	Hall in Vienna	S	HiFi DSP
11		oncert hall with a shoebox shape the audience, producing a very		na. Pillars and ornate carvin
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS	DIALG.LIFT		
CLASSICAL 1	CLASSICAL	Chamber	8	HiFi DSP
This program creates a resultable for courtly musi		gh ceiling like an audience hall	in a palace. It offers plea	sant reverberations that are
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY	LIVENESS REV.TIME	REV.DELAY REV. LEVEL	DIALG.LIFT	
LIVE/CLUB	LIVE/CLUB	Cellar Club	8	HiFi DSP
		and homey atmosphere. A rea	listic, live sound field fea	tures nowerful sound as if th
	`	s and nomey admosphere. A rea		autes powerful sound as it u
listener is in a row in fro	`	DIALG.LIFT		actes powerful souther as it is
listener is in a row in fro	nt of a small stage. ROOM SIZE		•	HiFi DSP
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2 This is the sound field of	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB	DIALG.LIFT	460 seats. The listener's	HiFi DSP
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVERCLUB 2 This is the sound field of of the hall. DSP LEVEL	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB	DIALG.LIFT The Roxy Theatre	460 seats. The listener's REV. LEVEL DIALG.LIFT	HiFi DSP
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2 This is the sound field of of the hall. DSP LEVEL	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB a rock music live house in Lo	The Roxy Theatne os Angeles, with approximately REV.TIME	REV. LEVEL	HiFi DSP
DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2 This is the sound field of of the hall. DSP LEVEL INIT. DLY LIVE/CLUB 2	ROOM SIZE LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB a rock music live house in Lock Music live house in Lock LIVENESS LIVENESS LIVE/CLUB stage front in The Bottom Liveness	The Roxy Theatre os Angeles, with approximately REV.TIME REV.DELAY	REV. LEVEL DIALG.LIFT	HiFi DSP virtual seat is at the center l

For various sources

Notes

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

ENTERTAINMENT Sports (3) LINEMADED

This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts,

this program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

ENTERTAINMENT Action Game (3) CINEMADS:

This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

ENTERTAINMENT Roleplaying Game (CINEMADSP

This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

For visual sources of music

the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.

Notes

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to

DSP LEVEL P. ROOM SIZE S. ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE P. INIT. DLY SB INI. DLY DIALG.LIFT

■ For movie sources

`\\dagger':

You can select the desired decoder used with following sound field program (except "Mono Movie"). See page 66 for details.

- The available sound field parameters and the created sound fields differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.
- "DIALG.LIFT" is available only when "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).

MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Standard	(5)	CINEMA
audio such as Dolby I	a sound field emphasizing the s Digital and DTS. It has been de tions from the left, right and re	signed with the concept of "an		
DSP LEVEL S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE S.LIVENESS	SB INI. DLY SB ROOM SIZE	SB LIVENESS DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Spectacle	(£)	CINEMA
	nts the spectacular feeling of la theater sound field matching the ge sound.	•	en movies with an excellent	dynamic range from very
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	1	(£)	CINEMA
	reproduces the finely elaborate ty of cinematographically creat			
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Adventure	(3)	CINEMA
The sound field restra	for precisely reproducing the s ins reverberations but puts emples or restrained relatively to ensu	phasis on reproducing a power	ful space expanded widely to	~
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	SB ROOM SIZE DIALG.LIFT	
MOVIE 4	MOVIE	Drama	(©)	CINEMA
reverberations are mo	res stable reverberations that n dest but offer an optimum 3D f tioning in a way that does not t	eeling, reproducing effects ton	es and background music sof	
r		C DOOM CIZE	SB ROOM SIZE	
DSP LEVEL	P. ROOM SIZE S. INIT. DLY	S. ROOM SIZE SB INI. DLY	DIALG.LIFT	
DSP LEVEL				CINEMADSP
DSP LEVEL P. INIT. DLY MOVIE 4 This program is provi	S. INIT. DLY	Mono Movie	DIALG.LIFT movie in an atmosphere of a	a good old movie theater.

Stereo playback

Note

The available parameters differ depending on the input sources and the settings of this unit.

STEREO 5	STEREO	2ch STEREO			
Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels. See page 49 for details.					
DIRECT					

STEREO		7ch STEREO	HiEi NGD
(5)			HIFI DSP

Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

CT LEVEL	SR LEVEL	PL LEVEL
SL LEVEL	SB LEVEL	PR LEVEL

■ The Compressed Music Enhancer

	ENHANCER (6)	MUSIC ENHANCER	2ch Enhancer		
--	---------------	----------------	--------------	--	--

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 2-channel stereo.

Effect level

Effect level					
Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.					
ENHANCER 6	MUSIC ENHANCER	7ch Enhancer			

Using sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy the CINEMA DSP programs without surround speakers. It creates virtual speakers to reproduce the natural sound field. When you set "SUR. L/R SP" to "NONE" (see page 73), Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically whenever you select a CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field program (see page 42).

Note

Virtual CINEMA DSP will not activate even when "SUR. L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73) in the following cases:

- when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- when this unit is in the "7ch Stereo" mode.

Enjoying multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel music or movie sound, including Dolby Digital and DTS sources, through ordinary headphones. SILENT CINEMA activates automatically whenever you connect headphones to the PHONES jack while listening to CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field programs (see page 42). When activated, the SILENT CINEMA indicator lights up in the front panel display.

- SILENT CINEMA does not activate when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- SILENT CINEMA is not effective when the Pure Direct (see page 48) or "2ch Stereo" mode (see page 49) is selected, or when this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 47).

Engli

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

When this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode, 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing.

Press **STRAIGHT** (or **STRAIGHT**) to select "STRAIGHT".

STRAIGHT

■ Deactivating the "STRAIGHT" mode

Press (STRAIGHT (or (STRAIGHT)) so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.

The sound effect is turned back on.

Using audio features

·%:

Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **©AMP**.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use the Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When the Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **PURE DIRECT** (or **PURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

The **PURE DIRECT** button lights up while this unit is in the Pure Direct mode. The front panel display automatically dims.

Notes

- The following operations are not possible when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode:
- switching the sound field program
- displaying the OSD
- adjusting the "SET MENU" parameters (except for level settings)
- operating video functions (video conversion, etc.)
- The Pure Direct mode is automatically canceled whenever this unit is turned off.

à⊚'≤

The front panel display turns on momentarily when an operation is performed.

Adjusting the tonal quality

Use this feature to adjust the balance of bass and treble for the front left and right speaker channels.

\\\ -\\\

Speaker and headphone adjustments are stored independently.

- 1 Press **TONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).
- 2 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to adjust the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).

Notes

- If you increase or decrease the high-frequency or the low-frequency sound to an extreme level, the tonal quality of the surround speakers may not match.
- TONE CONTROL is not effective when PURE DIRECT is selected, or when MULTI CH INPUT is selected as the input source.

Adjusting the speaker level

You can adjust the output level of each speaker while listening to a music source. This is also possible when playing sources input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Note

This operation will override the level adjustments made in "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28) and "SPEAKER LEVEL" (see page 74).

1 Press © LEVEL on the remote control repeatedly to select the speaker you want to adjust.

Display	Adjusted speaker
FRONT L	Front left speaker
FROHT R	Front right speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
SUR. L	Surround left speaker
SUR. R	Surround right speaker
SUR.B.L	Surround back left speaker
SUR.B.R	Surround back right speaker
PRNS L	Presence left speaker
PRMS R	Presence right speaker

≥`@´=

- Once you press **©LEVEL** on the remote control, you can also select the speaker by pressing $\mathbb{Q} \wedge / \mathbb{V}$.
- Instead of "SUR.B.L" and "SUR.B.R", "SUR.B" is displayed if "SB L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 73).
- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

2 Press ⊚⊲ / > to adjust the speaker output level.

- Press D > to increase the value.

Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB

Enjoying multi-channel sources in 2-channel stereo

You can mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels and enjoy playback in 2-channel stereo.

Press **STEREO** on the remote control repeatedly to select "2ch Stereo".

- You can use a subwoofer with this program when "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" or "BOTH" (see page 74).
- You can also select the "2ch Stereo" mode by rotating the **③PROGRAM** selector on the front panel.
- See page 66 for details about the parameters of the "2ch Stereo" mode.

Selecting the night listening mode

The night listening modes are designed to improve listenability at lower volumes or at night.

1 Press ® NIGHT on the remote control repeatedly to select "NIGHT:CINEMA" or "NIGHT:MUSIC".

Choices: NIGHT:CINEMA, NIGHT:MUSIC, OFF

- Select "NIGHT:CINEMA" when watching films to reduce the dynamic range of film soundtracks and make dialog easier to hear at lower volumes.
- Select "NIGHT:MUSIC" when listening to music sources to preserve ease-of-listening for all sounds.
- · Select "OFF" if you do not want to use this feature.

14

When a night listening mode is selected, the NIGHT indicator lights up in the front panel display.

Effect.Lul:MID

Choices: MIN, MID, MAX

- Select "MIN" for minimum compression.
- Select "MID" for standard compression.
- Select "MAX" for maximum compression.

- 💮

"NIGHT:CINEMA" and "NIGHT:MUSIC" adjustments are stored independently.

- You cannot use the night listening modes in the following cases:
 - -when the Pure Direct mode (see page 48) is selected.
 - -when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 38).
- -when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- The night listening modes may vary in effectiveness depending on the input source and surround sound settings you use.

FM/AM tuning

There are 2 tuning methods: automatic and manual. Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference. If the signal from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually. You can also use the automatic and manual preset tuning features to store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups). Furthermore, you can recall any preset stations and exchange the assignment of two preset stations with each other.

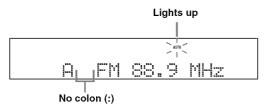
Note

Orient the connected FM and AM antennas for the best reception.

Automatic tuning

Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference.

- 1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press ③FM/AM to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- 3 Press TUNING AUTO/MAN'L so that the AUTO indicator lights up in the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press ② **PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH

When this unit is tuned into a station, the TUNED indicator lights up and the frequency of the received station is shown in the front panel display.

- Press ⑤ to tune into a higher frequency.
- Press ⑤ < to tune into a lower frequency.

Manual tuning

If the signal received from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it manually.

Note

Manually tuning into an FM station automatically switches the tuner to monaural reception to increase the signal quality.

- 1 Rotate the **(9) INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press ③ FM/AM to select the reception band. "FM" or "AM" appears in the front panel display.
- 3 Press TUNING AUTO/MAN'L so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, tuning is not possible. Press ②**PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/>
tune into the desired station manually.

201

Hold down the button to continue searching.

Automatic preset tuning

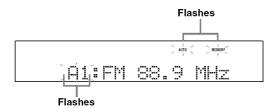
You can use the automatic preset tuning feature to store up to 40 FM stations with strong signals (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) in order. You can then recall any preset station easily by selecting the preset station number.

- 1 Rotate the **(9)INPUT** selector on the front panel to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press ③FM/AM to select "FM" as the reception band.

"FM" appears in the front panel display.

3 Press and hold **MEMORY** for more than 3 seconds.

The preset station number as well as the MEMORY and AUTO indicators flashes. After approximately 5 seconds, automatic presetting starts from the current frequency and proceeds toward higher frequencies.



When automatic preset tuning is completed, the front panel display shows the frequency of the last preset station.

-\d'-

- You can specify the preset number from which this unit stores FM stations. Press ④A/B/C/D/E and then
 ⑤PRESET/TUNING/CH
 □ repeatedly after you perform step 3 to select the preset station number under which the first station will be stored.
- You can begin tuning toward lower frequencies to store FM stations automatically. Press ② PRESET/TUNING so that the colon (:) disappears from the front panel display and then press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH < after pressing and holding ⑥ MEMORY for more than 3 seconds.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- If the number of received stations does not reach 40 (E8), automatic preset tuning automatically stops after searching for all the available stations.
- Only FM stations with sufficient signal strength are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning. If the station you want to store is weak in signal strength, tune into it manually and store it as described in "Manual preset tuning" below.

Manual preset tuning

You can also store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of the 5 preset station groups) manually.

1 Tune into a station.

See page 50 for tuning instructions.

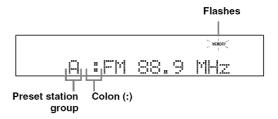
2 Press **6 MEMORY** on the front panel.

The MEMORY indicator flashes in the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.

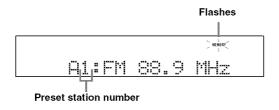


3 Press (4) A/B/C/D/E repeatedly to select a preset station group (A to E) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The selected preset station group letter appears. Check that the colon (:) appears in the front panel display.

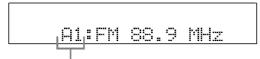


- 4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH < / > to select a preset station number (1 to 8) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.
 - Press ⑤⊳ to select a higher preset station number.
 - Press ⑤ < to select a lower preset station number.



5 Press **6 MEMORY** while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The station band and frequency appear in the front panel display with the preset station group and number you have selected. The MEMORY indicator disappears from the front panel display.



The displayed station has been stored as A1.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- The reception mode (stereo or monaural) is stored along with the station frequency.

Selecting preset stations

You can tune into any desired station simply by selecting the preset station group and number under which it was stored.

36/2

When performing this operation with the remote control, set the operation mode selector to **SOURCE** and then press TUNER to select "TUNER" as the input source.

Press ⊕ A/B/C/D/E (or press ⊕ A-E/CAT. ⇒) to select the desired preset station group (A to E).

The preset station group letter appears in the front panel display and changes each time you press the button.

2 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/> front panel (or ⑥ PRESET/CH △ / ▽ on the remote control) to select the desired preset station number (1 to 8).

The preset station group and number appear in the front panel display along with the station band and frequency.

A1:FM 88.9 MHz

Exchanging preset stations

You can exchange the assignments of two preset stations with each other. The example below describes the procedure to exchange preset station "E1" with "A5".

1 Select preset station "E1" using ④A/B/C/D/E and ⑤PRESET/TUNING/CH

See "Selecting preset stations" on the left column.

2 Press and hold ②EDIT for more than 3 seconds.

"E1" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.



3 Select preset station "A5" using ④ A/B/C/D/ E and ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH ⊲ / ▷.

"A5" and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.

See "Selecting preset stations" on the left column.



4 Press ② EDIT again.

"EDIT E1–A5" appears in the front panel display and the assignments of the two preset stations are exchanged.

XM Satellite Radio tuning

XM Satellite Radio offers an extraordinary variety of commercial-free music, plus the best in sports, news, talk and entertainment. XM is broadcast in superior digital audio from coast to coast. From rock to reggae, from classical to hip hop, XM has something for every music fan. XM's dedication to playing the richest selection of music is matched by its passion for live sporting events, talk radio, up-to-the-minute news, stand-up comedy, children's programming, and much more.

For U.S. customers, information about XM Satellite Radio is available online at www.xmradio.com.

For Canadian customers, information about XM Canada is online at www.xmradio.ca.

This unit is equipped with the Neural Surround decoder that plays back the XM HD surround sound content of the XM Satellite Radio broadcasts in multi-channels, resulting in a full surround sound experience.

Note

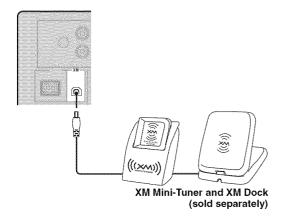
The XM Satellite Radio service is only available in the 48 contiguous United States (not available in Alaska and Hawaii) and Canada.

Information from XM Satellite Radio Inc.

Hardware and required monthly subscription sold separately. Other fees and taxes, including a one-time activation fee may apply. Subscription fee is consumer only. All fees and programming subject to change. Subscriptions subject to Customer Agreement available at xmradio.com (US residents) and xmradio.ca (Canadian residents). Only available in the 48 contiguous United States and Canada. ©2006 XM Satellite Radio Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Connecting the XM Mini-Tuner Dock

Connect the XM Mini-Tuner and the XM Dock (sold separately) to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit. For details, see the operating instructions provided with the XM Mini-Tuner Dock.



362

- To ensure optimal reception of the XM Satellite Radio signals, the XM Mini-Tuner Dock must be placed at or near a southerly facing window with no obstacles in the path to the sky. You can mount it indoors or outdoors.
- Use the "XM ANTENNA" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 83) to display the XM Satellite Radio reception level in the OSD. For the best reception, orient the connected the XM Mini-Tuner so that a value of 60% or more is displayed.

Note

If "CHECK ANTENNA" appears in the front panel display, the XM Mini-Tuner Dock may not be connected to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit properly.

Activating XM Satellite Radio

Once you have installed the XM Mini-Tuner Dock, inserted the XM Mini-Tuner, connected the XM Dock to your XM Ready® home audio system, and installed the antenna, you are ready to subscribe and begin receiving XM programming. There are three places to find your eight character XM Radio ID: on the XM Mini-Tuner, on the XM Mini-Tuner package, and on XM Channel 0. Record the Radio ID in the following eight squares for reference



Note

The XM Radio ID does not use the letters "I", "O", "S" or "F". Activate your XM Satellite Radio service in the U.S. online at http://www.xmradio.com/ or call 1-800-XM-RADIO (1-800-967-2346). You will need a major credit card. XM will send a signal from the satellites to activate the full channel lineup. Activation normally takes 10 to 15 minutes, but during peak busy periods you may need to keep your XM Ready home audio system on for up to an hour. When you can access the full channel lineup on your XM Ready home audio system you are done. For more information or to subscribe in Canada, visit XM on the Web at www.xmradio.ca or call XM's Listener Care at 1-877-GET-XMSR (1-877-438-9677).

Basic XM Satellite Radio operations

36:

Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **SOURCE**.

1 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press **XM**) to select "XM" as the input source.

The cursor on the left of the XM indicator lights up in the front panel display and the XM Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel appears in the front panel display.



- 6-

When you select "XM" as the input source, this unit automatically recalls the previously selected channel.

Note

The XM Satellite Radio signals cannot be output at the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.

2 Search for a channel by using one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

- To select a channel from the all channel list, see "All Channel Search mode" on page 55.
- To select a channel by category, see "Category Search mode" on page 55.
- To select a channel from the preset channels, see "Preset Search mode" on page 55.
- To select the desired channel directly by entering the channel number, see "Direct number access mode" on page 55.

`\\\\

- You can use the Neural Surround decoder to enjoy the XM HD surround sound content of the XM Satellite Radio broadcasts in multi-channels (see page 67).
- You can set the XM Satellite Radio preset channels (see page 56).
- You can display the XM Satellite Radio information in the front panel display or in the OSD (see page 57).

Before performing operations, set the operation mode selector on the remote control to **SOURCE**.

All Channel Search mode

- 1 Press ② SEARCH MODE (or ® SRCH MODE) repeatedly to select "ALL CH SEARCH".
- 2 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH
 / ▷ (or ⑥ PRESET/CH △ / ▽) repeatedly to search for a channel within all channels.

30/2

- To display the XM Radio ID number displayed in the front panel display, select channel "0".

Category Search mode

- 1 Press ②SEARCH MODE (or ®SRCH MODE) repeatedly to select "CAT SEARCH".
- 2 Press **④CATEGORY** (or **⑤A-E/CAT.** ⊲ / ▷) repeatedly to change the channel category.
- 3 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH
 ▷ / ▷ (or
 ⑤ PRESET/CH △ / ▽) repeatedly to search for a channel within the selected channel category.

-6-

You can search for a channel quickly by pressing and holding **⑤PRESET/TUNING/CH** \triangleleft / \triangleright on the front panel (or **⑥PRESET/CH** \bigwedge / \bigvee on the remote control).

Preset Search mode

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you must preset XM Satellite Radio channels. For details, see "Setting the XM Satellite Radio preset channels" on page 56.

The initial factory setting of all preset channels (A1 to E8) is "[001] Preview".

- 1 Press ② SEARCH MODE (or ® SRCH MODE) repeatedly to select "PRESET SEARCH".
- Press **④CATEGORY** (or **⑤A-E/CAT.** ⊲ / ▷) repeatedly to change the preset channel group (A to E).

. 0

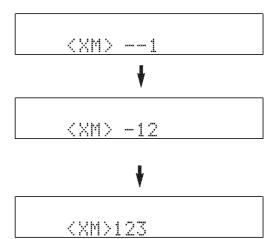
You can also select the preset channel number directly by pressing the numeric buttons (1 to 8) (ⓐ).

- Direct number access mode
- 1 Press **NSRCH MODE** on the remote control repeatedly to select "ALL CH SEARCH" or "CAT SEARCH".
- 2 Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the desired three-digit channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the numeric buttons (**B**) as shown below.



The display changes as follows.



\\\\ :\\\\:

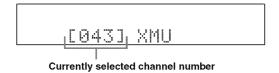
- Instead of pressing **WENT** to tune into the channel immediately, you can wait a few seconds until this unit confirms the entered channel number.
- If no button is pressed within a few seconds after you enter a one-digit or two-digit number, this unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.
- Pressing a button other than the numeric buttons (B) or MENT cancels the Direct Number Access mode procedure.

Setting the XM Satellite Radio preset channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 XM Satellite Radio channels (A1 to E8: 8 preset channel numbers in each of the 5 preset channel groups). You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset channel group and number as described in "Preset Search mode" on page 55.

Search for a channel you want to set as a preset channel by using one of the XM Satellite Radio search modes.

See "Basic XM Satellite Radio operations" on page 54 for details.



2 Press ® MEMORY (or ®XM MEMORY).

The MEMORY indicator flashes in the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



Note

You must proceed to and carry out steps 3 through 5 while the MEMORY indicator is flashing in the front panel display.

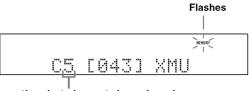
Press **④ CATEGORY** (or **◎**A-E/CAT. </br>
repeatedly to select a preset channel group
(A to E) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The preset channel group letter appears in the front panel display.



4 Press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING/CH
(or ⑥ PRESET/CH △ / ▽) repeatedly to select a preset channel number (1 to 8) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

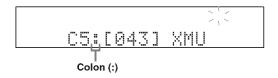
The preset channel number appears in the front panel display.



Currently selected preset channel number

Press **MEMORY** (or **EXM MEMORY**) to set the selected XM Satellite Radio channel as a preset channel while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

A colon (:) appears next to the preset channel number for confirmation, and the MEMORY indicator turns off in the front panel display.



Note

Once you set a new preset channel, the one previously stored in the same preset channel group and number is cleared.

Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information

You can display the XM Satellite Radio information (such as channel number, channel name, category, artist name, or song title) for the currently selected channel in the front panel display or in the OSD.

Note

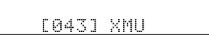
If a status message or an error message appears in the front panel display or in the OSD, see the "XM Satellite Radio" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 96 for appropriate remedies.

 Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information in the front panel display

Press ⑦ DISPLAY (or ② DISPLAY) repeatedly to toggle between the following XM Satellite Radio information display modes.



When the channel number / name is displayed:



When the channel category is displayed:



When the artist name / song title is displayed:



20/2

- The front panel display can indicate up to 14 alphanumeric characters at once. You can set whether to display the XM Satellite Radio information in the front panel display in a continuous manner or by 14 alphanumeric characters at once by using the "FL SCROLL" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- If the XM Satellite Radio information contains a character that cannot be recognized by this unit, the character will be displayed with a space.

Note

If you press **DISPLAY** (or **DISPLAY**) while the XM Satellite Radio information display is scrolling from right to left in the front panel display, the XM Satellite Radio information display mode toggles as described above.

 Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information in the OSD

Press 7 DISPLAY (or ODISPLAY).

The following screen is displayed in the OSD.



%:

- To turn off the OSD, press **⑦ DISPLAY** (or **⑨ DISPLAY**) again.
- You can select the amount of time the XM Satellite Radio information is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-SOURCE" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- To hold the XM Satellite Radio information screen, press
 ©ENTER on the remote control while it is being displayed in the OSD.
- The XM Satellite Radio information screen on hold is released if you press **©ENTER** on the remote control again or if you change the XM Satellite Radio channel.
- This unit can save up to two XM Satellite Radio information screens for future reference. To view the previous two XM Satellite Radio information screens, press ©TITLE on the remote control repeatedly while the current XM Satellite Radio information screen is hold.

Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit (see page 23), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) stored on your iPod (see page 46).

Notes

- Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.

· 6.

- For a complete list of the remote control functions used to control your iPod, see the "iPod" column in "Controlling other components" on page 86.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear in the front panel display and in the OSD, see the "iPod" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 101.
- Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears in the front panel display and the DOCK indicator lights up in the front panel display.
- Only the analog audio and video signals of your iPod are input at the DOCK terminal, and the analog audio signals can be output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording.
- Your iPod battery is automatically charged when your iPod is stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock connected to the DOCK
 terminal of this unit as long as this unit is turned on. You can also select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or
 not when this unit is in the standby mode by selecting the "STANDBY CHARGE" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 83). The
 DOCK indicator turns on while this unit charges the battery of the connected iPod when this unit is in the standby mode.

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when "V-AUX" is selected as the input source. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the OSD of this unit (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

Controlling iPod in the simple remote mode

You can perform the basic operations of your iPod (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without the aid of the OSD of this unit.

:\b':

- You can view the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.
- · Operations can be also done with the controls on your iPod.

Controlling iPod in the menu browse mode

You can perform the advanced operations of your iPod using the supplied remote control with the aid of the OSD of this unit. You can browse the songs stored on your iPod in the OSD. Further, you can change or adjust settings for your iPod to suit your personal preferences.

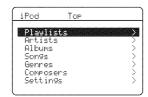
•

- The name of the song being played also appears in the front panel display according to the "FL SCROLL" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- You can select the amount of time the iPod menu and play information is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-SOURCE" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).

- Operations cannot be done with the controls on your iPod.
- The YAMAHA logo appears in the display window of your iPod.
- There are some characters that cannot be displayed in the front panel display or in the OSD of this unit. Those characters are replaced with underscores "_".
- The "Settings" parameters can be changed or adjusted only in the OSD. Press ENTER on the remote control to toggle between the "Settings" parameter settings.
- You cannot browse the photos or video clips stored on your iPod in the OSD. Use the simple remote mode to enjoy watching the photos or video clips stored on your iPod.

Set the operation mode selector to SOURCE and then press DISPLAY on the remote control.

The following display appears in the OSD.



Press ⑤∆ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ to navigate the iPod menu and then press ⑥ENTER to begin playback of the selected song.

Choices: Playlists (playlists), Artists (artists), Albums (albums), Songs (songs), Genres (genres), Composers (composers), Settings (settings)

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs
- Settings > Shuffle, Repeat

Shuffle Shuffle

Use this feature to set this unit to play songs or albums in random order.

Choices: Off, Songs, Albums

- · Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "Songs" to set this unit to play songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to set this unit to play albums in random order.

:\o':

When "Shuffle" is set to a setting other than "Off", "pt" appears in the top right corner while songs or albums are being shuffled.

Repeat Repeat

Use this feature to set this unit to repeat one song or a sequence of songs.

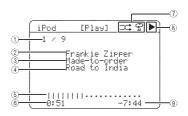
Choices: Off, One, All

- · Select "Off" to deactivate this feature.
- Select "One" to set this unit to repeat one song.
- Select "All" to set this unit to repeat a sequence of songs.

`\do':

When "Repeat" is set to a setting other than "Off", " ϕ " or " ϕ " appears in the top right corner while one song or a sequence of songs are being repeated.

The function of the play information display



- 1 Track number/total tracks
- (2) Name of the artist
- (3) Name of the album
- 4 Name of the song
- ⑤ Progress bar
- 6 Elapsed time
- (7) Shuffle and repeat icons
- (a) (playback), □ (pausing), ▷ (search forward) and (search backward)
- Remaining time

Recording

Recording adjustments and other operations are performed from the recording components. Refer to the operating instructions for those components.

Caution

The DTS signal is a digital bitstream. Attempting to digitally record the DTS bitstream will result in noise being recorded. Therefore, if you want to use this unit to record sources encoded in DTS, the following considerations and adjustments need to be made. To play DTS-encoded DVDs and CDs (when using a digital audio connection) on your DTS-compatible player, follow its operating instructions to make a setting so that the analog signal will be output from the player.

Notes

- · When this unit is set to the standby mode, you cannot record between other components connected to this unit.
- TONE CONTROL (see page 48) and VOLUME settings, the speaker level (see page 74) and the sound field programs (see page 42) do not affect recorded material.
- The source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit cannot be recorded.
- The XM Satellite Radio signals cannot be output at the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.
- Digital signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT jacks are not output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording. Likewise, analog signals input at the AUDIO IN jacks are not output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack. Therefore, if your source component is connected to provide only digital or analog signals, you can only record digital or analog signals.
- A given input source is not output on the same OUT (REC) channel.
- S-video and composite video signals pass independently through the video circuits of this unit. Therefore, when recording or dubbing
 video signals input from a video source component that provides only an S-video or a composite video signal, you can only record an
 S-video or a composite video signal on your VCR.
- The analog audio signals input at the DOCK terminal can be output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks for recording.
- Check the copyright laws in your country to record from CDs, radio, etc. Recording of copyrighted material may infringe copyright laws.

-,∳,∹

Do a test recording before you start an actual recording.

If you play back a video source that uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent it from being dubbed, the picture itself may be disturbed due to those signals.

- 1 Turn on all the connected components.
- 2 Rotate the **INPUT** selector (or press one of the input selector buttons (A)) to select the source component you want to record from.
- 3 Start playback on the selected source component or select a broadcast station.
- 4 Start recording on the recording component.

Advanced sound configurations

Changing sound field parameter settings

You can enjoy good quality sound with the initial factory settings. Although you do not have to change the initial factory settings, you can change some of the parameters to better suit the input source or your listening room.

Note

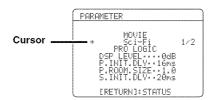
You cannot change the sound field parameter values when "MEMORY GUARD" in "OPTION MENU" is set to "ON" (see page 82). If you want to change the sound field parameter values, set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".

- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 2 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press **©DISPLAY** on the remote control

The following status screen appears in the OSD.



3 Press one of the sound field program selector buttons (P) repeatedly to select the desired sound field program you want to adjust. 4 Press ⊕∆ / ▽ to select the desired sound field parameter and then ⊕⊲ / ▷ to change the selected sound field parameter value.



`\o'₁

- For details about the function and control range of each sound field parameter, see page 63.
- When you set a sound field parameter to a value other than the initial factory settings, an asterisk mark (*) appears by the sound field parameter name in the OSD.

- Use the "PARAM. INI" feature in "OPTION MENU" to initialize the parameters of each sound field program within a sound field program group (see page 82).
- You can select the amount of time that the current status is displayed in the OSD by using the "OSD-AMP" parameter in "OPTION MENU" (see page 81).
- 5 Press ODISPLAY to turn off the sound field parameter display.

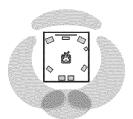
Basic configuration of sound field programs

To change sound field parameter settings, see page 61 for details.

Each sound field program has some parameters defining the characteristics of the program. To customize the selected sound field program, adjust "DSP LEVEL" and/ or "DIALG.LIFT" first, and then try other parameters.

Adjusting the effect sound level of the sound field programs (DSP LEVEL)

Sound field programs add effect sounds (DSP effect sounds) to the original source sound to create sound field in the listening room. Use the "DSP LEVEL" parameter to adjust the level of the effect sounds.





The DSP effect sound level is low.

The DSP effect sound level is high.

Adjust "DSP LEVEL" as follows:

Increase the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- The effect sound of the selected sound field program is too weak.
- You cannot recognize any difference between the sound field programs.

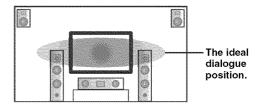
Decrease the value of "DSP LEVEL" when

- · The sound is vague.
- You feel that the additional sound effect is excessive.

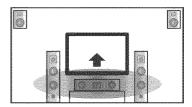
Control range: -6 dB to +3 dB

Adjusting the vertical dialogue position (DIALG.LIFT)

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



If the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen, increase the value of "DIALG.LIFT".



Move up to the ideal dialogue position.

Choices: **0**, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

"0" (initial setting) is the lowest position, and "5" is the highest position.

- "DIALG.LIFT" is only available only "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE" (see page 72).
- You cannot move the dialogue position down from the initial dialogue position.

■ Sound field parameters for the advanced configurations

Use the following sound field parameters to customize sound field programs in detail.

34

To change sound field parameter settings, see page 61 for details.

S	ound	field	paran	neter				Featu	res

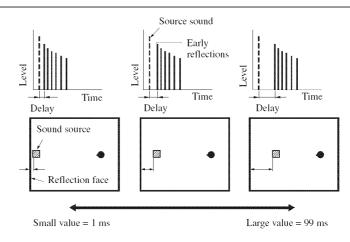
INIT.DLY
P.INIT.DLY
S.INIT.DLY
SB INI.DLY

Initial delay. Presence, surround, and surround back sound field initial delay. Changes the apparent distance from the source sound by adjusting the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection heard by the listener. The smaller the value, the closer the sound source seems to the listener.

3/6

When you adjust the initial delay parameters, we also recommend adjusting the corresponding room size parameters likewise. This adjustment is especially effective for the CINEMA DSP programs.

Control range: 1 to 99 ms (INIT.DLY and P.INIT.DLY)
1 to 49 ms (S.INIT.DLY and SB INI.DLY)



Sound field parameter

ROOM SIZE P.ROOM SIZE S.ROOM SIZE SB ROOM SIZE

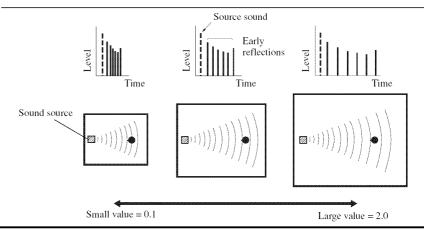
Features

Room size. Presence, surround, and surround back room size. Adjusts the apparent size of the surround sound field. The larger the value, the larger the surround sound field becomes. As the sound is repeatedly reflected around a room, the larger the hall is, the longer the time between the original reflected sound and the subsequent reflections. By controlling the time between the reflected sounds, you can change the apparent size of the virtual venue. Changing this parameter from one to two doubles the apparent length of the room.

31/2

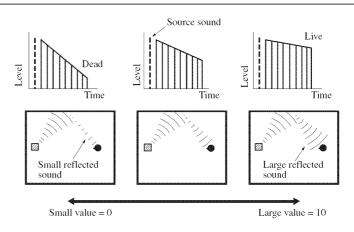
When you adjust the room size parameters, we also recommend adjusting the corresponding initial delay parameters likewise. This adjustment is especially effective for the CINEMA DSP programs.

Control range: 0.1 to 2.0



LIVENESS S.LIVENESS SB LIVENESS Liveness. Surround and surround back sound field liveness. Adjusts the reflectivity of the virtual walls in the hall by changing the rate at which the early reflections decay. The early reflections of a sound source decay much faster in a room with acoustically absorbent wall surfaces than in one which has highly reflective surfaces. A room with acoustically absorbent surfaces is referred to as "dead", while a room with highly reflective surfaces is referred to as "live". This parameter lets you adjust the early reflection decay rate and thus the "liveness" of the room.

Control range: 0 to 10



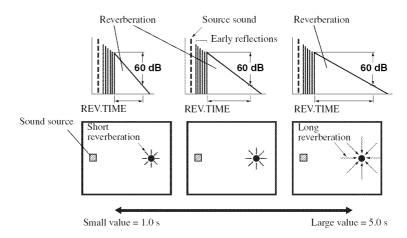
Sound field parameter

Features

REV.TIME

Reverberation time. Adjusts the amount of time taken for the dense, subsequent reverberation sound to decay by 60 dB at 1 kHz. This changes the apparent size of the acoustic environment over an extremely wide range. Set a longer reverberation time for "dead" sources and listening room environments, and a shorter time for "live" sources and listening room environments.

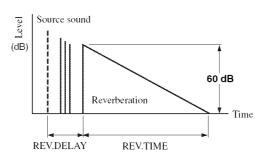
Control range: 1.0 to 5.0 s



REV. DELAY

Reverberation delay. Adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. A later reverberation sound makes you feel as if you are in a larger acoustic environment.

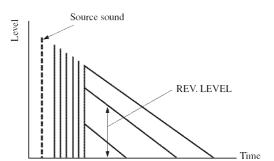
Control range: 0 to 250 ms



REV.LEVEL

Reverberation level. Adjusts the volume of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the stronger the reverberation becomes.

Control range: 0 to 100%



Sound field parameter	Features				
2ch Stereo DIRECT	2-channel stereo direct. Bypasses the decoders and the DSP processors of this unit for pure hi-fi stereo sound when playing 2-channel analog sources.				
	Choices: AUTO, OFF				
	 Select "AUTO" to bypass the decoders, the DSP processors and the tone control circuitry only when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB (see page 48). Select "OFF" not to bypass the decoders, the DSP processors and the tone control circuitry when "BASS" and "TREBLE" are set to 0 dB. When multi-channel signals (Dolby Digital and DTS) are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers. The low-frequency signals input from the front left and right speakers are redirected to the subwoofer in the following cases: "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "BOTH" (see page 72). "FRONT SP" is set to "SMALL" (see page 73) and "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "SWFR" (see page 72). 				
7ch Stereo CT LEVEL SL LEVEL	7-channel stereo center, surround left, surround right, surround back, presence left and presence right levels. Adjusts the volume level of each channel in the 7-channel stereo mode. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.				
SR LEVEL SB LEVEL PL LEVEL PR LEVEL	Control range: 0 to 100%				
2ch Enhancer 7ch Enhancer	2-channel and 7-channel Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. The high-frequency signals of some sources may be emphasized too much. In this case, set the effect level to "LOW".				
	Choices: HIGH , LOW				
	Select "HIGH" for a high effect level.Select "LOW" for a low effect level.				

Selecting decoders used with sound field programs (Decoder Type)

Use this feature to select the desired decoder used with MOVIE sound field programs (except "Mono Movie"). See page 45 for details about MOVIE sound field program.

Available decoders

Decoder	Functions
PRO LOGIC	Dolby Pro Logic processing for any sources
PLIIx Movie PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for movie sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SB L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73).
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS processing for movie sources

Selecting decoders

Selecting decoders for 2-channel sources (surround decode mode)

Use this feature to play back sources with selected decoders. You can play back 2-channel sources on multichannels.

Set the operation mode selector to **®AMP** and then press **®SUR. DECODE** repeatedly on the remote control to select the desired surround decoder.

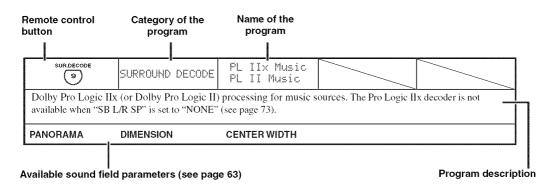
You can select from the following modes depending on the type of source you are playing and your personal preference.

.0.

You can change the decoder parameter settings. Press DISPLAY and then $\textcircled{0} \triangle / \nabla$ repeatedly on the remote control to select the desired decoder parameter. You can change the value of the selected parameter by pressing $\textcircled{0} \triangleleft / \triangleright$ repeatedly on the remote control.

English

■ Decoder descriptions



SUR.DECODE 9	SURROUND DECODE	PRO LOGIC	
Dolby Pro Logic process	sing for any sources.		
SUR.DECODE	SURROUND DECODE	PLIIx Movie PL II Movie	

SUR.DECODE	SURROUND DECODE	PLIIx Music PL II Music	

Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for music sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SB L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73).

PANORAMA	DIMENSION	CENTER WIDTH

SURROUND DECODE			
-----------------	--	--	--

Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) processing for game sources. The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when "SB L/R SP" is set to "NONE" (see page 73).

SUR.DECODE	SURROUND DECODE	Neo:6 Cinema	
DTS processing for movi	e sources.		

	SUR.DECODE 9	SURROUND DECODE	Neo:6 Music	
1	DTS processing for musi	c sources.		

D to processing for maste source

C. IMAGE

SUR.DECODE	SURROUND DECODE	Neural Sur. (U.S.A. and Canada models only)	

Neural Surround processing for any sources.

The Neural Surround decoder is compatible with PCM signals (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 64 kHz, 88.2 kHz and 96 kHz) and analog 2-channel input sources. When Neural Surround-incompatible signals are being input while the Neural Surround decoder is selected, multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing and the Neural Surround-incompatible PCM signals are played back in stereo. The Neural Surround decoder is especially suitable for the XM HD Surround program of XM Satellite Radio.

``@'≤

When you select the surround decode mode for Dolby Digital, DTS or DTS 96/24 sources, this unit automatically selects "SURROUND DECODE Dolby Digital", "SURROUND DECODE DTS" or "SURROUND DECODE DTS 96/24" program.

Advanced sound configurations

Decoder parameter descriptions

Decoder parameter	Features		
PRO LOGIC IIx Music PRO LOGIC II Music	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music panorama. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.		
PANORAMA	Choices: OFF, ON		
PRO LOGIC IIx Music PRO LOGIC II Music	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music dimension. Adjusts the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear.		
DIMENSION	Control range: –3 (towards the rear) to +3 (towards the front)		
	Initial setting: STD (standard)		
PRO LOGIC IIx Music PRO LOGIC II Music CENTER WIDTH	Pro Logic IIx Music and Pro Logic II Music center width. Moves the center channel output completely towards the center speaker or towards the front left and right speakers. A larger value moves the center channel output towards the front left and right speakers.		
	Control range: 0 (center channel sound is output only from the center speaker) to 7 (center channel sound is output only from the front left and right speakers)		
	Initial setting: 3		
DTS Neo:6 Music C.IMAGE	DTS Neo:6 Music center image. Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.		
	Control range: 0.0 to 1.0		
	Initial setting: 0.3		

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

You can use the following parameters in "SET MENU" to adjust a variety of system settings and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

■ Auto setup AUTO SETUP

Use this feature to automatically adjust speaker and system parameters (see page 28).

■ Manual setup MANUAL SETUP

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker and system parameters.

Sound menu 1 SOUND MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust any speaker settings, alter the quality and tone of the sound output by the system or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors.

Parameter	Features	Page
A)SPEAKER SET	Selects the size of each speaker, the speakers for low-frequency signal output, the crossover frequency, and the assignment of the EXTRA SP terminal.	72
B>SPEAKER LEVEL	Adjusts the output level of each speaker.	74
C>SP DISTANCE	Adjusts the distance of each speaker.	75
D)EQUALIZER	Adjusts the tonal quality of the center speaker.	75
E)LFE LEVEL	Adjusts the output level of the LFE channel for Dolby Digital or DTS signals.	76
F)DYNAMIC RANGE	Adjusts the dynamic range of Dolby Digital or DTS signals.	76
G)AUDIO SET	Adjusts the muting level, audio delay, maximum volume level and initial volume level.	76
H)HDMI SET	Selects the component to play back HDMI audio signals.	77
I)EXTD SUR.	Selects the mode of the decoders for the 6.1/7.1-channel playback.	77

Input menu 2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to manually reassign the input/output jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.

Parameter	Features	Page
A>I/O ASSIGNMENT	Assigns the input/output jacks of this unit according to the component to be used.	78
B)INPUT RENAME	Changes the name of the input source.	79
C>VOLUME TRIM	Adjusts the output volume of each input source.	80
D)DECODER MODE	Selects the input mode for the sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks on the rear panel of this unit.	80
EMUTI CH SET	Sets the input channel numbers and other parameters of the multi channel input.	80

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

Option menu 3 OPTION MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust the optional system parameters.

Parameter	Features	Page
A)DISPLAY SET	Adjusts the brightness of the display and converts video signals.	81
B)MEMORY GUARD	Locks sound field program parameters and other "SET MENU" settings.	82
C)AUDIO SELECT	Designates the default audio input jack select setting for the input sources when you turn on the power of this unit.	82
D)PARAM.INI	Initializes the parameters of a group of sound field programs.	82
E)ZONE 2 SET	Adjusts the Zone 2 parameters.	82
F)XM RADIO SET	Displays the current reception level of the XM Satellite Radio signals.	83
G)DOCK SET	Selects whether this unit charges the battery of the connected iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode.	83

■ Signal information SIGNAL INFO

Use this feature to check audio and video signal information (see page 40).

Using SET MENU

Use the remote control to access and adjust each parameter.

_`\. |-|-|-

- You can change the "SET MENU" parameters while this unit is reproducing sound.
- Press E **RETURN** to return to the previous menu level.
- 1 Set the operation mode selector to **©AMP** and then press **®SET MENU** to enter "SET MENU".

The top "SET MENU" display appears in the OSD.



2 Press ⑤∆ / ▽ to select "MANUAL SETUP" and then ⑥ENTER to enter "MANUAL SETUP".

The "MANUAL SETUP" display appears in the OSD.



3 Press ⊕∆ / ∇ repeatedly and then press ⊕ENTER to select and enter the desired menu.

The following displays are examples where "SOUND MENU" is selected.





4 Press ⑤∆ / ∇ repeatedly and then press ⑤ENTER to select and enter the desired submenu.

The following display is an example where "LFE LEVEL" is selected.



- 5 Press ⑤∆ / ♥ to select the desired parameter and then ⑥
 / ▷ to change the parameter settings.
- 6 Press **NSET MENU** to exit from "SET MENU".

1 SOUND MENU

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker settings or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors. Most of the SOUND MENU parameters are set automatically when you run AUTO SETUP (see page 28).





■ Speaker settings ADSPEAKER SET

Use this feature to manually adjust any speaker settings.



Extra speakers assignment EXTRA SP ASSIGN Selects the function of the speakers connected to the

EXTRA SP terminals. Choices: **FRONT B**, ZONE2, PRESENCE, NONE

When you use the alternative front speaker system (see page 38)

Select "FRONT B".

When you use the Zone 2 speakers (see page 90)

Select "ZONE2" to set the function of the speakers to the Zone 2 speakers.

When you use the presence speakers (see page 12)

Select "PRESENCE" to set the function of the speakers to the presence speakers.

When you do not use the EXTRA SP terminals

Select "NONE" to deactivate the EXTRA SP terminals.

Notes

- This parameter shares the value with the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" parameter in "AUTO SETUP".
- If you select "ON" in "BI-AMP" (see page 95), you cannot select "PRESENCE" or "ZONE2" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN".
- After changing the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" setting, carry out "AUTO SETUP" again (See page 28).

FRONT B speakers setting FRONT B

The "FRONT B" parameter is available only when you set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B".

Use this feature to select the location of the FRONT B speakers.

Choices: FRONT, ZONE B

- Select "FRONT" to turn FRONT A and B on or off when the FRONT B speakers are set in the main room.
- Select "ZONE B" if the FRONT B speakers are set in another room. If FRONT A is turned off and FRONT B is turned on, all the speakers including the subwoofer in the main room are muted and this unit outputs sound at the FRONT B terminals only.

Notes

- If you connect headphones to the PHONES jack of this unit, the sound is output from both the headphones and the EXTRA SP terminals when "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B".
- If a DSP program is selected when "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B", this unit automatically enters the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 46).

Presence/Surround back channel priority

PRIORITY

The "PRIORITY" parameter is available only when you set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".

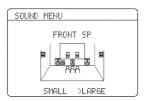
Use this feature to prioritize either the presence or the surround back speakers when playing sources that contain surround back channel signals using the CINEMA DSP sound field programs.

Choices: PRNS, SUR. B

- Select "PRNS" to use the presence speakers even when surround back channel signals are input. The signals for the surround back channels will be output from the surround speakers.
- Select "SUR. B" to use the surround back speakers
 when surround back channel signals are detected in a
 CINEMA DSP program. The presence channel signals
 are output from the front speakers.

Woofer section of a speaker is 16 cm (6.5 in) or larger: large Woofer section of a speaker is smaller than 16 cm (6.5 in): small

Front speakers FRONT SP Choices: SMALL, LARGE



When the front speakers are large

Select "LARGE" (large).

When the front speakers are small

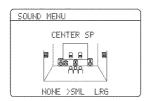
Select "SMALL" (small).

Note

When "LFE/BASS OUT" is set to "FRNT" (see page 72), you can select only "LARGE" in "FRONT SP". If the value of "FRONT SP" is set to a setting other than "LARGE" in advance, this unit automatically changes the value to "LARGE".

Center speaker CENTER SP

Choices: NONE, SML, LRG



When the center speaker is large

Select "LRG" (large).

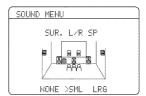
When the center speaker is small

Select "SML" (small).

When you do not use the center speaker

Select "NONE" (none). The center channel signals are directed to the front left and right speakers.

Surround left/right speakers SUR. L/R SP Choices: NONE, **SML**, LRG



When the surround speakers are large

Select "LRG" (large).

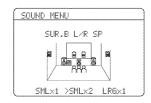
When the surround speakers are small

Select "SML" (small).

When you do not use the surround speakers

Select "NONE" (none). This unit is set to the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 46), and "SUR. B L/R SP" is automatically set to "NONE".

Surround back left/right speakers SUR. B L/R 5P Choices: NONE, SMLx1, **SMLx2**, LRGx1, LRGx2



When the surround back left and right speakers are large

Select "LRGx2" (large x 2).

When the single surround back speaker is large

Select "LRGx1" (large x 1).

When the surround back left and right speakers are small

Select "SMLx2" (small x 2).

When the single surround back speaker is small

Select "SMLx1" (small x 1).

When you do not use the surround back speakers

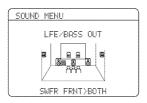
Select "NONE" (none). The surround back channel signals are directed to the surround left and right speakers.

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

LFE/Bass out LFE/BASS OUT

Use this feature to select the speakers that output the LFE (low-frequency effect) and the low-frequency signals.

Choices: SWFR, FRNT, BOTH



When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get natural bass sound

Select "SWFR" (subwoofer). The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer.

When a subwoofer is connected to this unit and you want to get rich bass sound

Select "BOTH" (both). The low-frequency signals of any source are output from the subwoofer. The LFE signals as well as the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are directed to the subwoofer. The low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels are directed to the front left and right speakers and the subwoofer regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

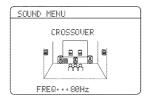
When you do not use a subwoofer

Select "FRNT" (front). The LFE signals, the low-frequency signals of the front left and right channels, and the low-frequency signals of other speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") are all directed to the front left and right speakers regardless of the "FRONT SP" setting.

Bass crossover CR0550VER

Use this feature to select the crossover frequency of all the speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") or to "NONE" in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 73). All frequencies below the selected frequency will be sent to the subwoofer or to the speakers set to "LRG" (or "LARGE") in "SPEAKER SET" (see page 73).

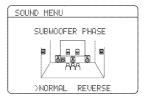
Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, **80Hz**, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz, 160Hz, 200Hz



Subwoofer phase SUBWOOFER PHASE

Use this feature to switch the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Choices: NORMAL, REVERSE



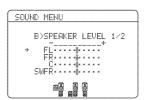
- Select "NORMAL" if you do not want to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.
- Select "REVERSE" to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.

■ Speaker level BDSPEAKER LEVEL

Use this feature to manually adjust the output level of each speaker

Control range: -10.0 to +10.0 dB

Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB



SPEAKER LEVEL	Adjusted speaker
In the	Front left speaker
FR	Front right speaker
С	Center speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
	Surround left speaker
SR	Surround right speaker
SBR	Surround back right speaker
SBL	Surround back left speaker
Pt.	Presence left speaker
PR	Presence right speaker

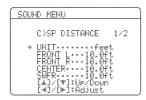
Notes

- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SBL" and "SBR", "SB" is displayed if "SB.L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 73).

Englist

■ Speaker distance COSP DISTANCE

Use this feature to manually adjust the distance of each speaker and the delay applied to the respective channel. Ideally, each speaker should be the same distance from the main listening position. However, this is not possible in most home situations. Thus, a certain amount of delay must be applied to the sound from each speaker so that all sounds will arrive at the listening position at the same time.



Unit UNIT

Choices: meters (m), feet (ft)

Initial setting:

[U.S.A. and Canada models]: feet (ft)

[Other models]: meters (m)

· Select "meters" to adjust speaker distances in meters.

Select "feet" to adjust speaker distances in feet.

Speaker distances

Control range: 0.30 to 24.00 m (1.0 to 80.0 ft)

Control step: 0.10 m (0.5 ft)

Initial setting:

FRONT L/FRONT R/CENTER/SWFR/SUR. L/SUR. R/

PRNS L/PRNS R: 3.00 m (10.0 ft) SB L/SB R: 2.10 m (7.0 ft)

SP DISTANCE	Adjusted speaker
FRONT L	Front left speaker
FRONT R	Front right speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
5UZ. L	Surround left speaker
SUR. R	Surround right speaker
	Surround back left speaker
SB R	Surround back right speaker
PRNS L	Presence left speaker
PRNS R	Presence right speaker

Notes

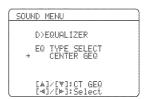
- The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.
- Instead of "SB L" and "SB R", "SB" is displayed if "SB L/R SP" is set to either "SMLx1" or "LRGx1" (see page 73).

■ Equalizer D)EQUALIZER

Use this feature to select the parametric equalizer or the graphic equalizer.

Equalizer type select EQ TYPE SELECT

Use this feature to select the type of equalizer. Choices: AUTO PEQ, **CENTER GEQ**, EQ OFF

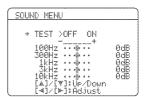


- Select "AUTO PEQ" to use the parametric equalizer adjusted in "AUTO SETUP" (see page 28).
- Select "EQ OFF" to deactivate the equalizing feature.

Note

When you carry out "AUTO SETUP" in advance (see page 28), "AUTO PEQ" is automatically selected as the default setting.

Test tone TEST



Use this feature to make adjustments for "CENTER GEQ" while listening to a test tone.

Choices: OFF, ON

- Select "OFF" to stop test tones and output the currently selected source component.
- Select "ON" to output test tones from the center and front left speakers.

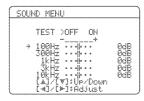
Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

Center graphic equalizer CENTER GEQ

Use to match the tonal quality of the center speaker with that of the front left and right speakers. You can adjust 5 frequency bands (100 Hz, 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz and 10 kHz).

Control range: -6.0 to +6.0 dB

Control step: 0.5 dB



2001

Press $\bigcirc \triangle / \nabla$ to select a frequency band and $\bigcirc \triangle / \triangleright$ to adjust the selected frequency band.

Note

The "CENTER GEQ" parameter can be adjusted only when "CENTER GEQ" is selected in "EQ TYPE SELECT".

■ Low-frequency effect level

E)LFE LEVEL

Use this feature to adjust the output level of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel according to the capacity of your subwoofer or headphones. The LFE channel carries low-frequency special effects which are only added to certain scenes. This setting is effective only when this unit decodes Dolby Digital or DTS signals.

Control range: -20 to 0 dB

Control step: 1 dB



Speaker SPEAKER

Adjusts the speaker LFE level.

Headphone HEADPHONE

Adjusts the headphone LFE level.

Note

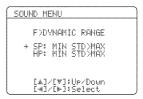
Depending on the settings of "LFE/BASS OUT" (see page 72), some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER OUTPUT jack.

■ Dynamic range FODYNAMIC RANGE

Use this feature to select the amount of dynamic range compression to be applied to your speakers or headphones. This setting is effective only when this unit is decoding Dolby Digital and DTS signals.

Choices: MIN, STD, MAX

- Select "MIN" (minimum) if you regularly listen at low volume levels.
- · Select "STD" (standard) for general use.
- Select "MAX" (maximum) to preserve the greatest amount of dynamic range.



Speaker 5P

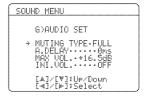
Adjusts the speaker compression.

Headphone HP

Adjusts the headphone compression.

■ Audio settings @ AUDIO SET

Use this feature to adjust the overall audio settings of this unit.



Muting type MUTING TYPE

Use this feature to adjust how much the mute function reduces the output volume (see page 40).

Choices: FULL, -20dB

- Select "FULL" to completely mute all the audio output.
- Select "-20dB" to reduce the current volume by 20 dB.

Audio delay AUDIO DELAY

Use this feature to delay the sound output and synchronize it with the video image. This may be necessary when using certain LCD monitors or projectors.

Control range: **0** to 160 ms

Control step: 1 ms

English

Maximum volume MAX VOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level in the main zone. This feature is useful to avoid the unexpected loud sound by mistake. For example, the original volume range is 16.5 dB to -80.0 dB. However, when "MAX VOL." is set to -5.0 dB, the volume range becomes -5.0 dB to -80.0 dB.

Control range: **16.5 dB**, 15.0 dB to -30.0 dB Control step: 5.0 dB

-----r----

Notes

- When this unit is in the auto setup procedure, the volume level is automatically set to 0 dB regardless of the current "MAX VOL." setting.
- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "Initial Volume" setting. For example, if "INI VOL." is set to -20.0 dB and "MAX VOL." is set to -30.0 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30.0 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.
- Use "MAX VOL." in "ZONE2 SET" to set the initial volume level in Zone 2 (see page 83).

Initial volume INI VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level of the main zone when the power of this unit is turned on.

Choices: **Off**, –80.0 dB to +16.5 dB Control step: 0.5 dB

Notes

- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI VOL." setting.
- Use "INI VOL." in "ZONE2 SET" to set the initial volume level in Zone 2 (see page 83).

■ HDMI setting HOHDMI SET

Use this feature to select the component to play back HDMI audio signals.



Support audio SUPPORT AUDIO

Use this feature to select whether to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.

Choices: RX-V661, OTHER

- Select "RX-V661" to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit. The HDMI audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks of this unit are not output to the HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select "OTHER" to play back HDMI audio signals on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack.

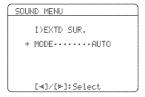
Note

The HDMI video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit are always output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit.

Extended surround decoders

I) EXTD SUR.

Use this feature to enjoy 6.1/7.1-channel playback for multi-channel sources using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx, Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoders by using the connected surround back speakers.

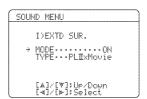


Mode MODE

Use this feature to select the mode of the decoder driving. Choices: **AUTO**, ON, OFF

- Select "AUTO" to activate the optimum decoder to play back the signal in 6.1/7.1 channels when a signal flag that can be recognized by this unit is input.
- Select "ON" to play back multi-channel sources using the selected decoder type in "TYPE".
- Select "OFF" not to use the decoders to create 6.1/7.1 channels.

Decoder type TYPE



Use this feature to select the decoders used to play back multi-channel sources when you select "ON" in "MODE".

Choices: PLIIxMovie, PLIIxMusic, EX/ES, EX

- Select "PLIIxMovie" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx movie decoder.
- Select "PLIIx Music" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx music decoder.
- Select "EX/ES" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoder.
- Select "EX" to play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX decoder.

Customizing this unit (MANUAL SETUP)

· 6'-

Use this feature to activate the desired decoder manually when this unit cannot detect the signal flag encoded to the input sources correctly.

Notes

- The available decoders vary depending on the setting of the speakers and the input sources.
- 6.1/7.1-channel playback is not possible in the following cases:
 when "SUR. L/R SP" (see page 73) or "SUR. B L/R SP" (see
 - page 73) is set to "NONE".

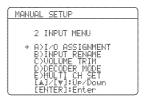
 when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT
 - jacks is being played.

 when the source being played does not contain surround left
 - and right channel signals.

 when a Dolby Digital KARAOKE source is being played.
- when this unit is in the stereo playback, Compressed Music
 Enhancer (see page 46) or Pure Direct (see page 48) mode.
- when "BI-AMP" is set to "ON" (see page 95).
- When this unit is turned off, this setting will be reset to "AUTO".

2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to reassign the input/output jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.



■ Input/output assignment

A)I/O ASSIGNMENT

Use this feature to assign the input/output jacks according to the component to be used if the initial settings of this unit do not correspond to your needs. Change the following parameters to reassign the respective jacks and effectively connect more components.

Once the input/output jacks are reassigned, you can select the corresponding component by using the INPUT selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).

· • ·

The input source name in parentheses indicates the default assigned input source.

For COMPONENT VIDEO jacks A, B and C

CMPNT-U INPUT

Choices: [A] **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR
[B] DVD, **DTV/CBL**, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

[C] DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

INPUT MENU

CMPNT-V INPUT

→ [A]···· DUD

(DUD)

[B]··· DTU/CBL)

(CJ··· DUR)

For OPTICAL OUTPUT jack 1

OPTICAL OUT

Choices: (1) PHONO, CD, **MD/CD-R**, DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, VCR, DVR



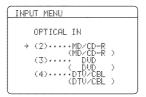
Notes

- You cannot select a specific item more than once for the same type of jack.
- When you connect a component to both the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) and DIGITAL INPUT (OPTICAL) jacks, priority is given to the signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT (COAXIAL) jack.

For OPTICAL INPUT jacks 2, 3 and 4

OPTICAL IN

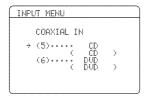
- Choices: (2) PHONO, CD, **MD/CD-R**, DVD, DTV/CBL, DVR, VCR
 - (3) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, **DVD**, DTV/CBL, DVR, VCR
 - (4) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, **DTV/CBL**, DVR, VCR



For COAXIAL INPUT jacks 5 and 6 COAXIAL IN Choices: (5) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL.

V-AUX, DVR, VCR

(6) PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR



For HDMI IN jacks 1 and 2 HDMI IN

Choices: [IN1] **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR [IN2] DVD, **DTV/CBL**, V-AUX, DVR, VCR



■ Input rename BOINPUT RENAME

Use this feature to change the name of the input source that appears in the OSD and in the front panel display.



- This feature is useful when you change the input or output assignment for digital jacks and component video input jacks.
- You can only rename DOCK when iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.
- 1 Press one of the input selector buttons (A) on the remote control to select the input source you want to change the name of.
- Press ⑤
 1 > to place the "_" (underscore) under the space or the character you want to edit.
- 3 Press ②△ / ▽ to select the character you want to use and then press ⑤⊲ / ▷ to move to the next space.

Notes

- · You can use up to 8 characters for each input.
- Press ® ∇ to change the character in the following order, or press ® ∆ to go in the reverse order:
 A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.), space.
- 4 Repeat steps 1 through 3 to rename each input source.
- 5 Press **© ENTER** on the remote control to exit from "INPUT RENAME".

■ Volume Trim COVOLUME TRIM

Use this feature to adjust the output level of each input source. This is useful if you want to balance the level of each input source to avoid sudden changes in volume when switching between input sources.

Choices: XM, TUNER, PHONO, CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, VCR, DVR, V-AUX, DOCK, MULTI CH

Control range: -6.0 to +6.0 dB

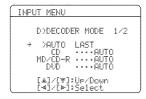
Control step: 0.5 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB



· 6'-

- You can adjust the value for DOCK only when iPod is stationed to the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.
- The default name ("DVD" in the display example above) and the new name ("MY DVD") of the selected input source appears in the OSD.

■ Decoder mode DODECODER MODE



Decoder select mode

Use this feature to designate the default decoder mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choices: AUTO, LAST

- Select "AUTO" to if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate decoder mode.
- Select "LAST" to if you want this unit to automatically select the last decoder mode used for the connected input source.

DTS decoder prioritize setting

Choices: AUTO, DTS

- Select "AUTO" if you want this unit to automatically detect input signal types and select the appropriate input mode.
- Select "DTS" if you want this unit to select DTS as the input mode.

Multi channel input settings

E) MULTI CH SET

Use this feature to set the function of the multi channel input.



BGV BGV

Use this feature to select the video source played in the background of the sources input from the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Choices: DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR, **LAST**, OFF

- Select "LAST" to set this unit to automatically select the last selected video source as the background video source.
- Select "OFF" to set this unit not to play the video source in the background.

Input channels INPUT CH

Use this setting to select the number of channels input from an external decoder.

Choices: 6CH, 8CH

- Select "6CH" if you input 6-channel signals.
- Select "8CH" if you input 8-channel signals.

Front input FRONT



If you selected 8ch in "INPUT CH", you can select the analog jacks at which the front signals from an external decoder will be input.

Choices: CD, MD/CD-R, **DVD**, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, VCR

· 🌣 :

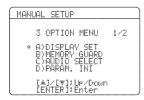
See page 22 for the connection information.

Note

The "FRONT" parameter appears only when you set "INPUT CH" to "8CH".

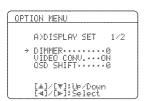
3 OPTION MENU

Use this menu to adjust the optional system parameters.



MAN	IFI	. SE	TUP				
	3	OPT	TON	MENL	}	2/2	
÷	F	XM	IE2 : RAD K SI	(Ö SE	T		
	[4	k]/[:[w	Jp/Do -nter	เขา		

Display settings ADDISPLAY SET



OPT:	ION MENU
	A)DISPLAY SET 2/2
÷	OSD-SOURCE···30s OSD-AMP····30s FL SCROLL···CONT
	[#]/[♥]:Up/Down [4]/[⊁]:Select

Dimmer DIMMER

Use this feature to adjust the brightness of the front panel display.

Control range: -4 to 0 Control step: 1

- Press **□** < to make the front panel display dimmer.
- Press D to make the front panel display brighter.

Video conversion VIDEO CONV.

Use this feature to set whether to convert the video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" to convert composite, S-video and component video signals interchangeably.
- Select "OFF" not to convert any signals.

Notes

- This unit does not convert 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals interchangeably.
- · The converted video signals are only output at the MONITOR OUT jacks. When recording a video source, you must make the same type of video connections between each component.
- When composite video or S-video signals from a VCR are converted to component video signals, the picture quality may suffer depending on your VCR.
- Unconventional signals input at the composite video or S-video jacks cannot be converted or may be output abnormally. In such cases, set "VIDEO CONV." to "OFF".
- · When non-standard video signals (such as video signals from a game console) are input, this unit may not convert the signals even if you set "VIDEO CONV." to "ON".

OSD shift 050 SHIFT

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the OSD. Control range: -5 (upward) to +5 (downward)

Control step: 1

Initial setting: 0

- Press $\bigcirc \triangleleft$ to raise the position of the OSD.
- Press D> to lower the position of the OSD.

Source feature OSD display time

OSD-SOURCE

Use this feature to set the amount of time to display the XM Satellite Radio information or iPod menu in the OSD after you perform a certain operation.

Choices: ON, 10s, 30s

- Select "ON" to display the OSD continuously during an operation.
- Select "10s" to turn off the OSD 10 seconds after you perform a certain operation.
- Select "30s" to turn off the OSD 30 seconds after you perform a certain operation.

Amplifier function OSD display time

OSD-AMP

Use this feature to set the amount of time to display the status and sound field parameters information screen after you perform a certain operation.

Choices: ON, 10s, 30s

- Select "ON" to display the OSD constantly during an
- Select "10s" to turn off the OSD 10 seconds after you perform a certain operation.
- Select "30s" to turn off the OSD 30 seconds after you perform a certain operation.

Front panel display scroll FL SCROLL

Use this feature to set whether to display the information (such as a song title or a channel name) in the front panel display in a continuous manner or by the first 14 alphanumeric characters after scrolling all characters once when "XM" or "DOCK" is selected as the input source. Choices: CONT, ONCE

- Select "CONT" to display the operation status in the front panel display in a continuous manner.
- Select "ONCE" to display the operation status in the front panel display by the first 14 alphanumeric characters after scrolling all characters once.

■ Memory guard BOMEMORY GUARD

Use this feature to prevent accidental changes to DSP program parameter values and other system settings. Choices: **OFF**, ON

OPTION MENU

B)MEMORY GUARD

>OFF ON

[◀]/[▶]:Select
[ENTER]:Return

- Select "OFF" to turn off the "MEMORY GUARD" feature.
- Select "ON" to protect:
 - sound field program parameters
 - all "SET MENU" items
 - all speaker levels
 - SCENE template parameters

Note

When "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON", you cannot select and adjust any other "SET MENU" items.

■ Audio select COAUDIO SELECT

Use this feature to designate the default audio input jack select setting for the input sources when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choices: AUTO, LAST



- Select "AUTO" if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate audio input jack select setting.
- Select "LAST" if you want this unit to automatically select the last audio input jack select setting used for the connected input source.

■ Parameter initialization DOPARAM. INI

Use this feature to initialize the parameters of each sound field program within a sound field program group. When you initialize a sound field program group, all of the parameter values within that group revert to their initial factory settings.

Press the corresponding sound field program selector buttons on the remote control to select the sound field program that you want to initialize.

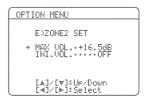
An asterisk (*) appears to the left of the sound field program names that have been changed from their initial factory settings.

Choices: CLASSICAL, LIVE/CLUB, ENTERTAINMENT, MOVIE, STEREO, ENHANCER, SUR. DECODE



Notes

- You cannot automatically revert to the previous parameter settings once you initialize a sound field program group.
- You cannot separately initialize individual sound field programs.
- You cannot initialize any sound field program groups when "MEMORY GUARD" is set to "ON".
- Zone 2 settings E)ZONE2 SET



Zone 2 Maximum volume MAX VOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level in the Zone 2.

Control range: **16.5 dB**, 15.0 dB to -30.0 dBControl step: 5.0 dB

Notes

- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI VOL." setting. For example, when "INI VOL." is set to -20.0 dB and then "MAX VOL." is set to -30.0 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30.0 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.
- The "MAX VOL." setting does not affect the output level at the "ZONE 2 OUT" jacks.

Zone 2 Initial volume INI VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level of Zone 2 when the power of this unit is turned on.

Choices: Off, -80.0 dB to +16.5 dB

Control step: 0.5 dB

Notes

- The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI VOL." setting.
- When you select "FRONT B", "PRNS" or "NONE" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 72), "Zone 2 SP Not Assigned" appears in the OSD and the "ZONE2 SET" parameter is not available.
- The "INI VOL." setting does not affect the output level at the "ZONE 2 OUT" jacks.
- XM Radio setting F)XM RADIO SET



XM Radio antenna XM ANTENNA

Use this feature to check the current reception level of the XM Satellite Radio signals (see page 53). For the best reception, orient the XM Mini-Tuner so that a value of 60% or more is displayed here.

Display status: NONE, 0 to 100%

Note

"NONE" is displayed if the XM Mini-Tuner Dock is not connected to this unit. In this case, check the antenna connections (see page 53).

■ iPod universal dock setting GODOCK SET



Charge on standby STANDBY CHARGE

Use this feature to select whether this unit charges the battery of the stationed iPod or not when this unit is in the standby mode (see page 58).

Choices: AUTO, OFF

- Select "AUTO" to charge the battery of the stationed iPod when this unit is turned on and in the standby mode.
- Select "OFF" to charge the battery of the stationed iPod only when this unit is turned on.

Remote control features

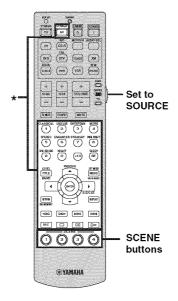
In addition to controlling this unit, the remote control can also operate other audiovisual components made by Yamaha and other manufacturers. To control your TV or other components, you must set up the appropriate remote control code for each input source (see page 87).

Using the remote control for the SCENE feature

Controlling the input source components in the SCENE mode

You can operate both this unit and the input source component by using the remote control. You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 87).

- 1 Press the desired **SCENE** button on the remote control.
- 2 Press the desired buttons in the * area below to control the input source component of the selected SCENE template.



Note

* These buttons control the input source component. See page 86 for details of the function of each button.

Setting the input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control

If you customize the input source of the selected SCENE template, you must set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control to operate the input source component correctly.

- 1 Press the desired **©SCENE** button on the remote control.
- 2 Press and hold the **SCENE** button and the desired input selector button (A).

 The **TRANSMIT** indicator flashes twice.
- 3 Keep holding down the buttons pressed in step 2 until the ①TRANSMIT indicator flashes twice again.

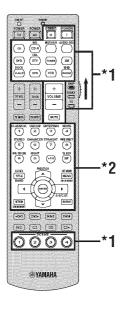
Note

If the setting of the input source is not successful, the **③TRANSMIT** indicator flashes repeatedly. In this case, repeat the setup procedure.

Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components

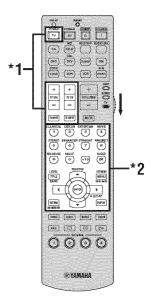
■ Controlling this unit

Set the operation mode selector to **(C) AMP** to control this unit.



■ Controlling a TV

Set the operation mode selector to **®TV** to control your TV. To control your TV, you must set the appropriate remote control code for DTV/CBL or PHONO (see page 87). When you set the remote control codes for both DTV/CBL and PHONO, priority is given to the one set for DTV/CBL.



Notes

- *1 These buttons always control this unit regardless of the operation mode selector position.
- *2 These buttons control this unit only when the component operation mode selector is set to **(*) AMP**.

Notes

*1 These buttons always control your TV regardless of the operation mode selector position.

Remote control	Digital TV/Cable TV
TV POWER	Turns the power on or off.
TV VOL +/-	Increases or decreases the volume level.
TV CH +/-	Changes the channel number.
TV MUTE	Mutes the audio output.
TV INPUT	Changes the input source.

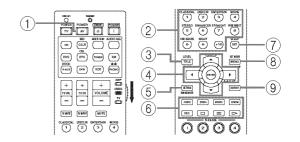
*2 These buttons control your TV only when the operation mode selector is set to **TV**. For details, see the "Digital TV/Cable TV" column on page 86.

Controlling other components

Set the operation mode selector to **SOURCE** to control other components selected with the input selector buttons. You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 87). The following table shows the function of each control button used to control other components assigned to each input selector button. Be advised that some buttons may not correctly operate the selected component.

`@'-

The remote control has 10 modes (input areas) to control components so that the remote control can operate up to 10 different components.



	Remote control	DVD player/ recorder	VCR	Digital TV/ Cable TV	LD player	CD player	MD/CD recorder	Tuner	iPod
1	AV POWER	Power *1	Power *1	Power *2	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1		······································
2	1-9, 0, +10	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Preset stations (1-8)	
(3)	TITLE	Title						Band	
4	PRESET/CH ∆	Up	VCR channel up	Up				Preset up (1-8)	Up
	PRESET/CH	Down	VCR channel down	Down				Preset down (1-8)	Down
	A-E/CAT. <	Left		Left				Preset down (A-E)	Previous menu
	A-E/CAT. ⊳	Right		Right				Preset up (A-E)	Subsequent menu
	ENTER	Enter		Enter					Subsequent menu
(5)	RETURN	Return		Return					
6	REC	Disc skip (player) Rec (recorder)	Rec	Rec *2		Disc skip	Rec		
	Δ	Play	Play	Play *2	Play	Play	Play		Play (Play/pause)*4
	₽	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward *2	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward		Search backward *3
	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward *2	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward		Search forward *3
	00	Pause	Pause	Pause *2	Pause	Pause	Pause		Pause (Play/pause)*4
	M	Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward *2	Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward		Skip backward
	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward *2	Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward		Skip forward
		Stop	Stop	Stop *2	Stop	Stop	Stop		Stop
7	ENT	Title/Index	Enter	Enter	Chapter/Time	Index	Index		
8	MENU	Menu		Menu					Previous menu
9	DISPLAY	Display	Display	Display	Display	Display	Display		Display

Notes

^{*1} This button is operational only when the original remote control supplied with the component has a POWER button.

^{*2} These buttons operate your VCR or DVD recorder only when you set the appropriate remote control code for DVR (see page 87).

^{*3} Press and hold to search backward or forward.

^{*4} Simple remote mode (see page 58).

Englis

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

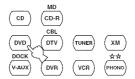
Remote control code default settings

Input source	Component category	Manufacturer	Default code
CD	CD	YAMAHA	62000
MD/CD-R	CD-R	YAMAHA	71292
DVD	DVD	YAMAHA	42000
DTV/CBL	_	-	_
TUNER	TUNER	YAMAHA	82005
XM	TUNER	YAMAHA	82006
V-AUX	OTHER AUDIO ACCESSORIES (iPod)	YAMAHA	82000
DVR	DVR	YAMAHA	52001
VCR	_	-	_
PHONO	1	-	_

Note

You may not be able to operate your Yamaha component even if a YAMAHA remote control code is preset as listed above. In this case, try setting another YAMAHA remote control code.

1 Press one of the input selector buttons ((A)) on the remote control to select the input area you want to set up.



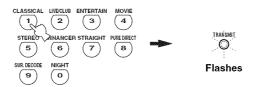
Press @CODE SET using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the selected input selector button lights up.



3 Press the numeric buttons (0 to 9) (®) to enter the five-digit remote control code for the component to be used.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the remote control code for the selected component is set.



362

Refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

Notes

- If the manufacturer of your component has more than one code, try each of them until you find the correct one.
- If you do not press any buttons within 30 seconds in step 3, the setup process is canceled. If this happens, repeat the setup procedure.
- If you enter the code number "9980", the remote control code previously set for the selected input area is cleared.

Resetting all remote control codes

Use this feature to clear all the remote control codes previously set and reset all of them to the initial factory settings.

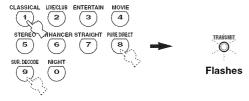
1 Press © CODE SET using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



2 Press the numeric buttons (B) to enter the code number "9981".

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and all the remote control codes previously set are cleared and reset to the initial factory settings.



14

If you do not press any buttons within 30 seconds after step 2, the clearing process is canceled. In this case, repeat the clearing procedure.

Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. The Zone 2 feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone 2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signals are sent to the second zone. Any source you want to listen to in the second zone must be connected to the analog AUDIO IN jacks of this unit.

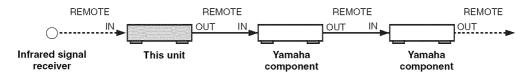
Connecting Zone 2

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

- An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits the infrared signals from the remote control via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone.
- · An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.

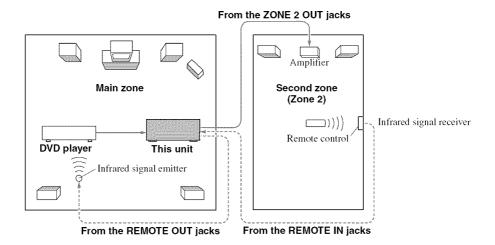
- 6

- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone 2 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some Yamaha models are able to connect directly to the REMOTE jacks of this unit. If you own these products, you may not need to use an infrared signal emitter. Up to 6 Yamaha components can be connected as shown below.



Using the external amplifier

Connect the amplifier/receiver in the second zone and other components to this unit as follows.



Note

To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone 2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

Using the internal amplifier of this unit

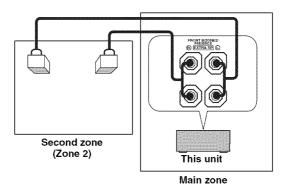
Important safety notice

The EXTRA SP speaker terminals of this Receiver should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage.

Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your Receiver.

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP speaker terminals and then set the "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "ZONE2" (see page 72).



36/2

- You can use the FRONT B speakers as the front speaker system of another zone. Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B" and then "FRONT B" to "ZONE B" (see page 72).
- When you use the internal amplifiers for the Zone 2 speakers, you can adjust the volume level and set the initial volume level and maximum volume level of the Zone 2 speakers (see page 82).

Controlling Zone 2

You can select and control Zone 2 by using the control buttons on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source of Zone 2
- Tuning into FM or AM when "TUNER" is selected as the input source of Zone 2 (see page 50)
- Tuning into XM Satellite Radio when "XM" is selected as the input source of Zone 2 (see page 53) (U.S.A. and Canada models only)
- Enjoying music stored on your iPod stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit when "V-AUX" is selected as the input source (see page 58)

Note

You must complete each step while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing in the front panel display. Otherwise, the Zone 2 mode is automatically canceled and this unit returns to the normal operation mode. In this case, repeat the Zone 2 selection procedure.

Controlling Zone 2 with the front panel

Turning on Zone 2

Press ® ZONE 2 ON/OFF to turn on Zone 2.

·\o':

® ZONE 2 ON/OFF is operational only when **@MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position. Once **@ MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position, you can also press **@ POWER** or **@ STANDBY** on the remote control to turn on the main zone and Zone 2 or set them to the standby mode.

Activating the Zone 2 operation mode

Press 9 ZONE CONTROL to control Zone 2.

The ZONE2 indicator flashes in the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



Operate the following operations after activating the Zone 2 operation mode.

Operating Zone 2

Rotate the **(9)INPUT** selector to select the desired input source while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing in the front panel display.

- Select "TUNER" as the input source to use the TUNER features in Zone 2. For details about the TUNER operations, see "FM/AM tuning" on page 50.
- Select "XM" as the input source to use the XM Satellite Radio features in Zone 2. For details about the XM Satellite Radio operations, see "XM Satellite Radio tuning" on page 53.
- Select "V-AUX" as the input source to use iPod features in Zone 2. For details about the iPod operations, see "Using iPodTM" on page 58.

Set Zone 2 to the standby mode

Press **3 ZONE 2 ON/OFF** to set Zone 2 to the standby mode.

Setting the remote control to the Zone 2 mode

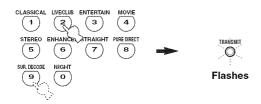
The remote control is originally set to the main mode to control the main zone. To control Zone 2 with the remote control, you must first set the remote control to the Zone 2 mode.

1 Press © CODE SET using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the code number "9992".



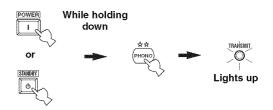
■ Controlling Zone 2 with the remote control

Turning on Zone 2

Press and hold ⊕ POWER or ⊚ STANDBY and then press ♠ ☆☆ to set the remote control to the Zone 2 mode.

- Press **HPOWER** when the main zone is turned on.
- Press **GSTANDBY** when the main zone is turned off.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control lights up while the remote control is set to the Zone 2 mode.



Notes

- When the remote control is set to the Zone 2 mode,
 POWER, @STANDBY, @VOLUME +/-, @MUTE, and the input selector buttons are set to control Zone 2. However, the rest of the remote control buttons remain in the main mode.
- The remote control automatically exits from the Zone 2 mode in the following cases:
 - when you do not make any operations within 10 seconds after the remote control is set to the Zone 2 mode.
 - when you press a remote control button other than
 POWER, @STANDBY, VOLUME +/-, WUTE, and the input selector buttons.

Activating the Zone 2 operation mode

Press (H)POWER to turn on Zone 2.

Operating Zone 2

Press one of the input selector buttons (A) to select the desired input source of Zone 2.

Setting Zone 2 to the standby mode

Press **GSTANDBY** to set Zone 2 to the standby mode.

Advanced setup

This unit has additional menus that are displayed in the front panel display. The advanced setup menu offers additional operations to adjust and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

Notes

- The settings you make are reflected next time you press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit (see page 25).
- Only **MASTER ON/OFF**, **TONE CONTROL** and the **PROGRAM** selector are effective while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- No other operations can be made while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- The advanced setup menu is only available in the front panel display.

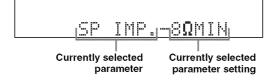
Using the advanced setup

- 1 Press **MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.
- Press and hold **TONE CONTROL** and then press **MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



- 3 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to select the parameter you want to adjust.
 - The name of the selected parameter appears in the front panel display.
 - See page 93 for a complete list of available parameters.



- 4 Press **3 TONE CONTROL** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.
- 5 Press ②MASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and turn off this unit.

· 6'-

The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

Eng

See page 92 for the operation of the advanced setup.

■ Speaker impedance SP IMP.

Use this feature to set the speaker impedance of this unit so that it matches that of your speakers.

Choices: **8** Ω **MIN**, 6Ω MIN

- Select " 8Ω MIN" to set the speaker impedance to $8~\Omega$.
- Select " 6Ω MIN" to set the speaker impedance to 6Ω .

SP IMP.	Speaker	Impedance level	
	Front	If you use one set (A or B), the impedance of each speaker must be 8Ω or higher.	
8Ω ΜΙΝ	Tron	If you use two sets (A and B), the impedance of each speaker must be $16~\Omega$ or higher.*	
	Center	The immediance of each	
	Surround	 The impedance of each speaker must be 8 Ω or higher. 	
	Surround back	— inghet.	
	Front	If you use one set (A or B), the impedance of each speaker must be 4Ω or higher.	
6Ω ΜΙΝ	PTOIL	If you use two sets (A and B), the impedance of each speaker must be 8Ω or higher.	
	Center	The fact that the same of the	
	Surround	 The impedance of each speaker must be 6 Ω or higher. 	
	Surround back	— mgnvi.	

^{*} The Canada model cannot use two separate speaker systems (A and B) simultaneously when "SP IMP." is set to "8Ω MIN".

■ User presets PRESET

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings (see page 103).

Choices: CANCEL, RESET

- Select "CANCEL" not to reset any parameters of this unit.
- Select "RESET" to reset the parameters of this unit.

Notes

- This setting completely resets all the parameters of this unit including the "SET MENU" parameters.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

■ Remote control AMP ID REMOTE AMP

Use this feature to set the AMP ID of this unit for remote control recognition. This feature is useful when you operate this unit and the other Yamaha receivers/ amplifiers in the same room separately.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control AMP ID code is set to "00001".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control AMP ID code is set to "00002".

Setting remote control AMP ID codes

You need to set the remote control AMP ID code for the remote control.

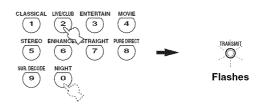
1 Press © CODE SET using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



2 Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the code number "00001" or "00002".

The **VTRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the AMP ID code is changed.



AMP ID code *1	Function	Remote control AMP ID *2
00001 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
00002	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

^{*1} The remote control setting

^{*2} The setting of this unit

See page 92 for the operation of the advanced setup.

■ Remote control TUNER ID REMOTE TUN

Use this feature to set the TUNER ID of this unit for remote control recognition.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control TUNER ID code is set to "82005".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control TUNER ID code is set to "81949".

Setting remote control TUNER ID codes

You need to set the remote control TUNER ID library code for the remote control.

1 Press **ATUNER** to select "TUNER" as the input source.



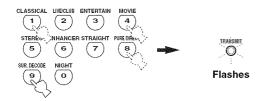
Press @CODE SET using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



3 Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the code number "82005" or "81949".

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the TUNER ID code is changed.



TUNER ID code *1	Function	Remote control TUNER ID *2
82005 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
81949	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

^{*1} The remote control setting

■ Remote control XM ID REMOTE XM (U.S.A. and Canada models only)

Use this feature to set the XM ID of this unit for remote control recognition.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select "ID1" when the remote control XM ID code is set to "82006".
- Select "ID2" when the remote control XM ID code is set to "82007".

Setting remote control XM ID codes

You need to set the remote control XM ID code for the remote control.

1 Press (A) XM to select "XM" as the input source.



Press @CODE SET using a ballpoint pen or a similar object.

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice.



3 Press the numeric buttons (®) to enter the code number "82006" or "82007".

The **TRANSMIT** indicator on the remote control flashes twice, and the XM ID code is changed.



XM ID code *1	Function	Remote control XM ID *2
82006 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
82007	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

^{*1} The remote control setting

^{*2} The setting of this unit

^{*2} The setting of this unit

Eng

See page 92 for the operation of the advanced setup.

■ SCENE IR code setting SCENE IR

Use this feature to output the remote control signals at the REMOTE OUT jack automatically when this unit is in the SCENE mode.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" when the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is the Yamaha component and has the capability of the SCENE control signals. This unit automatically sends the remote control signals to the component.
- Select "OFF" when the component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack is not the Yamaha component and does not have the capability of the SCENE control signals.

Note

If noises are output when you operate the SCENE function, set "SCENE IR" to "OFF".

■ Bi-amplifier setting BI-AMP

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the bi-amplifier function (see page 14).

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select "ON" if you want to activate the bi-amplifier function. "SUR. B L/R SP" is set to NONE" automatically, and this unit outputs the front channel audio signals at the SURROUND BACK speaker terminals.
- Select "OFF" if you want to deactivate the bi-amplifier function.

Note

When "BI-AMP" is set to "ON", you can only select "FRONT B" or "NONE" in "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" (see page 72).

■ Tuner frequency step TU (Asia and General models only)

Use this feature to set the tuner frequency step according to the frequency spacing in your area.

Choices: AM10/FM100, AM9/FM50

- Select "AM10/FM100" for North, Central and South America.
- Select "AM9/FM50" for all other areas.

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

■ General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable firmly.	_
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	25
	The protection circuitry has been activated.	Make sure that all speaker wire connections on this unit and on all speakers are secure and that the wires for each connection do not touch anything other than their respective connections.	13
	This unit has been exposed to a strong external electric shock (such as lightning or strong static electricity).	Set this unit to the standby mode, disconnect the power cable, plug it back in after 30 seconds and then use this unit normally.	_
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	18-23
	The optimizer microphone is connected.	Disconnect the optimizer microphone.	31
	Audio input jack select is set to "HDMI", "COAX/OPT" or "ANALOG".	Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO".	39
	Audio input jack select is set to "ANALOG" while playing a source encoded in Dolby Digital or DTS.	Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO" or "COAX/OPT".	39
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with the INPUT selector on the front panel (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).	37, 38
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	13
	The front speakers to be used have not been selected properly.	Select the front speakers by pressing ① SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly.	38
	The volume is turned down.	Turn up the volume.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press OMUTE or OVOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output and then adjust the volume.	40
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Play a source whose signals can be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	16
	"SUPPORT AUDIO" is set to "OTHER" and "HDMI" audio signals are not being played back on this unit.	Set "SUPPORT AUDIO" to "RX-V661" in "MANUAL SETUP".	77
No picture.	The output and input for the picture are connected to different types of video jacks.	Set "V CONV." to "ON" or connect your source components in the same way as you connect your video monitor to this unit.	81
	Non-standard video signals are input.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The sound suddenly	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	25, 93
goes off.	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned this unit off.	Turn this unit on, and play the source again.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press ①MUTE or ①VOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output.	40
Sound is heard from the speaker on one	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	13
side only.	Incorrect settings in "SPEAKER LEVEL".	Adjust the "SPEAKER LEVEL" settings.	74
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When playing a monaural source with a CINEMA DSP program, the source signal is directed to the center channel, and the front and surround speakers output effect sounds.		
No sound is heard from the center	"CENTER SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "CENTER SP" to "SML" or "LRG".	73
speaker.	One of the HiFi DSP programs (except for "7ch Stereo") has been selected.	Try another sound field program.	42
No sound from the	The sound field programs are turned off.	Press ⑤ STRAIGHT to turn them on.	47
presence speakers.	You are using a source or program combination that does not output sound from all channels.	Try another sound field program.	37
	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting other than "PRESENCE".	Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".	72
No sound is heard from the surround	"SUR. L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "SUR. L/R SP" to "SML" or "LRG".	73
speakers.	This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press STRAIGHT on the front panel so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.	47
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"SUR. L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE" and "SB L/R SP" is automatically set to "NONE".	Set "SUR. L/R SP" and "SB L/R SP" to a setting other than "NONE".	73
	"SUR. B L/R SP" in "SET MENU" is set to "NONE".	Set "SUR. B L/R SP" to a setting other than "NONE".	73
Zone 2 speaker settings are not available in "SET MENU".	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting other than "ZONE2".	Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "ZONE2".	72
FRONT B speakers cannot be activated.	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting other than "FRONT B".	Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "FRONT B".	72
No sound from the center, surround or surround back speakers when the FRONT B speakers are activated.	"FRONT B" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "ZONE B".	Set "FRONT B" to "FRONT".	72
Presence speaker settings are not available in "SET MENU".	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to a setting other than "PRESENCE".	Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to "PRESENCE".	72

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is set to "FRONT" when a Dolby Digital or DTS signal is being played.	Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "SWFR" or "BOTH".	72
	"LFE/BASS OUT" in "SET MENU" is set to "SWFR" or "FRONT" when a 2- channel source is being played.	Set "LFE/BASS OUT" to "BOTH".	72
	The source does not contain low-frequency signals.		
Dolby Digital or DTS sources cannot be played. (Dolby Digital	The connected component is not set to output Dolby Digital or DTS digital signals.	Make an appropriate setting following the operating instructions for your component.	_
or DTS indicator in the front panel display does not light up.)	Audio input jack select is set to "ANALOG".	Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO".	39
A humming sound is heard.	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the audio cables firmly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	No connection from the turntable to the GND terminal.	Connect the grounding cable of your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit.	21
The volume level is low while a record is being played.	The record is being played on a turntable with an MC cartridge.	Connect your turntable to this unit through an MC-head amplifier.	21
The volume level cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks of this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power of the component.	_
The sound effects cannot be recorded.	It is not possible to record the sound effects with a recording component.		
A source cannot be recorded by a digital	The source component is not connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks of this unit.	Connect the source component to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks.	19, 21
recording component connected to the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack.	Some components cannot record Dolby Digital or DTS sources.		
A source cannot be recorded by an analog component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.	The source component is not connected to the analog AUDIO IN jacks of this unit.	Connect the source component to the analog AUDIO IN jacks.	21
The sound field parameters and some other settings of this unit cannot be changed.	"MEMORY GUARD" in "SET MENU" is set to "ON".	Set "MEMORY GUARD" to "OFF".	82
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer has been frozen by an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a power supply with low voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet and then plug it in again after about 30 seconds.	_
No sound is heard from the connected HDMI component.	The HDMI component does not accept the multi-channel audio signals.	Convert the multi-channel audio signals to the 2-channel audio signals at the source component such as a DVD player.	_

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
"CHECK SP WIRES" appears in the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	13
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to the digital or high-frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
The picture is disturbed.	The video source uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent dubbing.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature is too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_

Tuner

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	The characteristics of FM stereo	Check the antenna connections.	24
	noisy.	broadcasts may cause this problem when the transmitter is too far away or the antenna input is poor.	Try using a high-quality directional FM antenna.	_
			Use the manual tuning method.	50
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna position to eliminate multi-path interference.	_
	The desired station cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	The signal is too weak.	Use a high-quality directional FM antenna.	_
			Use the manual tuning method.	50
	Previously preset stations can no longer be tuned into.	This unit has been disconnected for a long period.	Preset the stations again.	51
	The desired station cannot be tuned into	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Tighten the AM loop antenna connections and orient the antenna for the best reception.	_
ΑМ	with the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	50
	There are continuous crackling and hissing noises.	Noise can result from lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	Use an outdoor antenna and a ground wire. This will help somewhat, but it is difficult to eliminate all noise.	
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	-

Troubleshooting

■ XM Satellite Radio

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear in the front panel display. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CHECK ANTENNA	The XM Mini-Tuner and XM Dock are not connected to the XM jack of this unit or do not work properly.	Check XM Mini-Tuner and XM Dock connections and orient for the best reception level.	53
UPDATING	The XM user encryption code is being updated.	Wait until the encryption code is updated.	_
NO SIGNAL	The signal is too weak.	Adjust the orientation of the XM Mini-Tuner for the best reception level.	53
LOADING	It takes longer than four seconds for audio or text data to be decoded.	Wait until the decoding process has finished.	_
OFF AIR	The XM Satellite Radio channel you selected is not currently broadcasting any signals.	Check the channel number again or select another XM Satellite Radio channel.	_
<xm></xm>	The Channel Station ID (SID) is no longer available.		
	No artist name or song title is available.		
<cat></cat>	No channels are available for the selected category.	Select another channel category by pressing ③ CATEGORY on the front panel (or ⑤A-E/CAT. ✓/▷ on the remote control) repeatedly.	55

■ Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	27
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	_
	The operation mode selector is set incorrectly.	Set the operation mode selector correctly. When operating this unit, set it to the ®AMP position. When operating the component selected by the input selector button, set it to the ®SOURCE position. When operating the TV set in the DTV or PHONO area, set it to the ®TV position.	_
	The remote control code was not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	87
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	87
	The ID code of the remote control and the remote control ID of this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit with the corresponding remote control ID code.	93

■ HDMI

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
DEVICE OVER	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Reduce the number of the connected HDMI components.	
HOOP ERROR	HDCP authentication failed.	Check that the connected HDMI components support the HDCP copy protection standards.	_

■ iPod

Note

In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing in the front panel and in the OSD, check the connection to your iPod (see page 23).

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loading	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	23
		Try resetting your iPod.	
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	Only iPod (Click and Wheel), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.	_
iPod connected	Your iPod is properly stationed in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-10, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit, and the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete.		
Disconnected	Your iPod was removed from a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	Station your iPod back in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-10 sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	23
Unable to Play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_
		Store some other playable music files on your iPod.	_

■ AUTO SETUP

Before AUTO SETUP

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	28
Unelug HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_

Troubleshooting

During AUTO SETUP

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	13
E-2:NO SUR SP	A surround channel signal is not detected.	Check the surround speaker connections.	13
E-3:NO PRNS SP	A presence channel signal is not detected.	Check the presence speaker connections.	13
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only a right surround back channel signal is detected.	Connect the surround back speaker to the LEFT SURROUND BACK SPEAKERS terminal if you only have one surround back speaker.	13
E-5:NOISY	Background noise is too loud.	Try running "AUTO SETUP" in a quiet environment.	_
		Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	Connect surround speakers when you use surround back speakers.	13
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	28
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not detect test tones.	Check the microphone setting.	28
		Check the speaker connections and placement.	13
E-9:USER CANCEL	The "AUTO SETUP" procedure was cancelled due to user activity.	Run "AUTO SETUP" again.	28
E-10: INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "AUTO SETUP" again.	28

After AUTO SETUP

Warning message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the speaker connections for proper polarity (+ or –).	13
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker closer to the listening position.	_
W-3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Readjust the speaker installation so that all speakers are set in locations with similar conditions.	_
		Check the speaker connections.	13
		Use speakers of similar quality.	_
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	28
W-4:CHECK PRNS	"EXTRA SP ASSIGN" is set to "PRESENCE", though the presence channel signals are not detected.	Check the presence speaker connections.	13
		Set "EXTRA SP ASSIGN" to a setting other than "PRESENCE".	72

Notes

- If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" screens appears, check the cause of the problem, then run "AUTO SETUP" again.
- If a warning message "W-1" appears, corrections are made, but they may not be optimal.
 If a warning message "W-2" or "W-3" appears, no corrections are made.
- If an error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

Resetting the system

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings.

Notes

- This procedure completely resets all the parameters of this unit including the "SET MENU" parameters. However, the advanced setup menu parameters will not be initialized.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

1

To cancel the initialization procedure at any time without making any changes, press **②MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position.

- Press **@MASTER ON/OFF** on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.
- Press and hold **3TONE CONTROL** and then press **2MASTER ON/OFF** inward to the ON position to turn on this unit.

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears in the front panel display.



- 3 Rotate the **PROGRAM** selector to select "PRESET".
- 4 Press **TONE CONTROL** repeatedly to select "RESET".

-`\\\

Select "CANCEL" to cancel the initialization procedure without making any changes.

Press @MASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to confirm your selection and turn off this unit.

Glossary

■ Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way. The internal crossover of the speaker consists of a LPF (low pass filter) and a HPF (high pass filter). As its name implies, the LPF passes frequencies below a cutoff and rejects frequencies above the cutoff frequency. Likewise, the HPF passes frequencies above its cutoff.

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

■ Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

■ Dolby Digital EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources. This is done using a matrix decoder that derives 3 surround channels from the 2 in the original recording. For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multi-channel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

■ DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs.

English

■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multi-channel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

DTS (Digital Theater Systems) Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 6.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. Digital Theater Systems Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6.1-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multi-channel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements. When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http:// www.hdmi.org/".

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6-channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ Neural Surround

Neural Surround[™] represents the latest advancement in surround technology and has been adopted by XM Satellite Radio for digital radio broadcast of surround recordings and live events in surround sound. Neural Surround[™] employs psychoacoustic frequency domain processing which allows delivery of a more detailed sound stage with superior channel separation and localization of audio elements. System playback is scalable from 5.1 to 7.1 multi-channel surround playback.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation", the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

S-video signal

With the S-video signal system, the video signal normally transmitted using a pin cable is separated and transmitted as the Y signal for the luminance and the C signal for the chrominance through the S-video cable. Using the S VIDEO jack eliminates video signal transmission loss and allows recording and playback of even more beautiful images.

Sound field program information

■ Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that

There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the player's instrument.

Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are non-directional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment. The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP uses Yamaha original sound field technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital and DTS systems to provide the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

■ Virtual CINEMA DSP

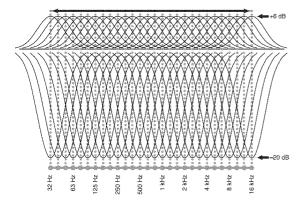
Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Parametric equalizer information

This unit employs Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) technology, together with the Parametric EQ settings (see page 75), to optimize the frequency characteristics of its parametric equalizer to match your listening environment. YPAO uses a combination of the following three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) to provide highly precise adjustment of the frequency characteristics.

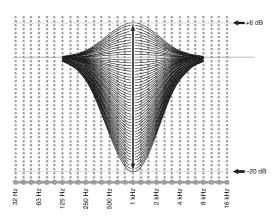
■ Frequency

This parameter is adjustable in one-third octave increments between 32 Hz and 16 kHz.



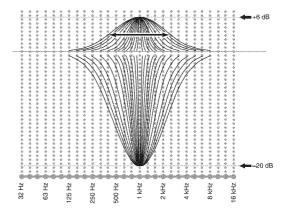
■ Gain

This parameter is adjustable in increments of $0.5~\mathrm{dB}$ between $-20~\mathrm{and}~+6~\mathrm{dB}$.



Q factor

The width of the specified frequency band is referred to as the Q factor. This parameter is adjustable between the values 0.5 and 10.



YPAO adjusts frequency characteristics to suit your listening requirements using a combination of the above three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) for each equalizer band in this unit's parametric equalizer. This unit has 7 equalizer bands for each channel.

The use of multiple equalizer bands enables more precise adjustments of frequency characteristics (as in Figure 2). This is not possible using only a single equalizer band (as in Figure 1).

Figure 1

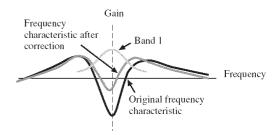
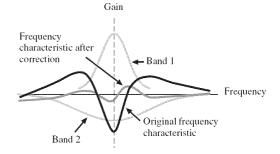


Figure 2



Specifications

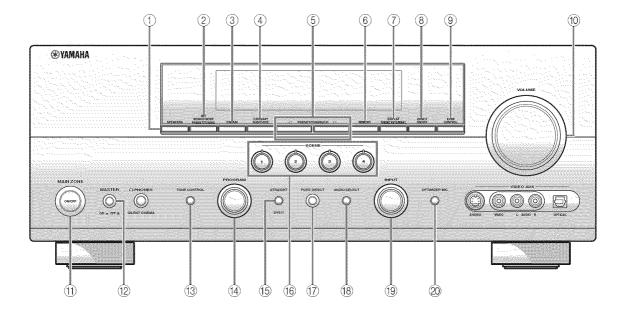
AUDIO SECTION	Volume Control MUTE/–80 dB to 16.5 dB
Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround, Surround back	Tone Control (Front L/R) BASS Boost/Cut
$20~\text{Hz}$ to $20~\text{kHz}, 0.06\%~\text{THD}, 8~\Omega$	BASS Turnover Frequency
• Dynamic Power (IHF) Front L/R, 8/6/4/2 Ω	TREBLE Boost/Cut ±10 dB/20 kHz TREBLE Turnover Frequency 3.5 kHz
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA)	• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)
[Asia, General, China and Korea models] 1 kHz, 10% THD, 6 Ω	H.P.F. (FRONT SP, CENTER SP, SUR. L/R SP, SUR. B L/R SP:
• Maximum Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, $4~\Omega$	SMALL/SML) 12 dB/oct. L.P.F. (Subwoofer) 24 dB/oct.
Dynamic Headroom	VIDEO SECTION
8 Ω	Video Format (Gray Back)
• IEC Output Power [U.K., Europe and Asia models] Front L/R, 1 kHz, 0.06% THD, 8 Ω	[U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea models] NTSC [U.K., Europe, Australia, Asia and China models]
Damping Factor (IHF)	Video Format (Video Conversion)
Front L/R, SPEAKERS A, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω	Signal Level
	Composite
Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance	S-video
PHONO (MM)	Component
CD, etc. 200 mV/47 k Ω	Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off)
MULTI CH INPUT	1.5 Vp-p or more
Maximum Input Voltage PHONO (MM)	Signal to Noise Ratio 50 dB or more
1 kHz, 0.1% THD	
CD, etc.	Frequency Response (MONITOR OUT) Component (Video Conversion Off)
Effect On, 1 kHz, 0.5% THD 2.3 V or more	
Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance OUT (DEG)	EM OFOTION
OUT (REC)	FM SECTION
SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo, FRONT SP: SMALL)	Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]
	[Asia and General models] 87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz [Other models] 87.50 to 108.00 MHz
Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
CD, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω) 150 mV/100 Ω	Mono
Frequency Response	Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)
CD to Front L/R, 10 Hz to 100 kHz+0/-3 dB	Mono/Stereo
	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)
RIAA Equalization Deviation PHONO (MM)	Mono/Stereo
Total Harmonic Distortion	• Antenna Input (unbalanced)
PHONO (MM) to OUT (REC)	AM SECTION
20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V	Tuning Range
CD, etc. to Front L/R 2ch Stereo, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω 0.06% or less	[U.S.A. and Canada models] 530 to 1710 kHz
	[Asia and General models] 530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
 Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network) PHONO (MM, 5 mV) to Front L/R [Australia, U.K., Europe, Korea and Asia models] 	[Other models] 531 to 1611 kHz
CD, etc. (Effect Off, 250 mV) to Front L/R	
• Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front L/R	
Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) PHONO (shortened) to Front L/R	
CD, etc. (5.1 k Ω shortened) to Front L/R 60 dB/45 dB or more	
, and the second	

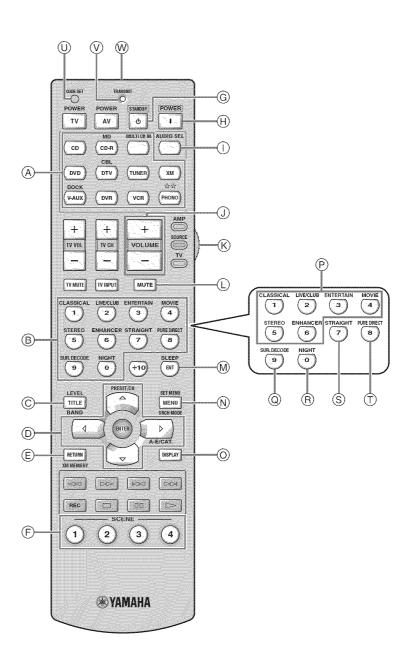
GENERAL

Power Supply
[U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz
[General model]
AC 110/120/220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz
[Asia model]
AC 220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz
[China model] AC 220 V, 50 Hz
[Korea model] AC 220 V, 60 Hz
[Australia model] AC 240 V, 50 Hz
[U.K. and Europe models] AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Power Consumption
[U.S.A. and Canada models]
[Other models]
• Standby Power Consumption
Maximum Power Consumption [General model only]
6ch, 10% THD
AC Outlets
[U.S.A., Canada, and China models]
2 (Total 100 W maximum)
[Asia, General and Europe models] 2 (Total 50 W maximum)
[Australia and U.K. models] 1 (Total 100 W maximum)
• Dimensions (W x H x D)
(17-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 15-1/2 in)
• Weight
1110 Kg (20 100 5 02)

^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice.

■ Front panel





Index

SOLIND MENU, Manual sctup	■ Numarica	- C	Connection
2. SPETTAMENU, Manual scrup	■ Numerics	■ C	Connection,
2ch Enhancer、Sound field program 46 C/WOLUME TRIM. Input menu 50 2ch STEREO, Sound field program 46 C. Cable plags 50 2ch STEREO, Sound field program 46 C. Cable plags 15 7ch Edhancer, Sound field program 46 CAT SEARCH, XM unting 55 7ch Edhancer, Sound field program 46 CAT SEARCH, XM unting 55 7ch Edhancer, Sound field program 46 CAT SEARCH, XM unting 55 A DISPLAY SET, Option menu 81 Center graphic equalizer, Equalizer 76 A AJDISPLAY SET, Option menu 72 Center graphic equalizer, Equalizer 76 A CAUSTLETIS (SWITCHED) 24 Center speaker level, 73 A CAUSTLETIS (SWITCHED) 24 Center speaker level, 73 Decoder mode descriptions 77 20 DECODER MODE, Input menu 80 Advainced sound configurations 61 Advainced sound configurations 61 Advainced sound configurations 62 Decoder mode descriptions 77 Decoder mode descriptions 77 Decoder mode descriptions 78 All Channel	•		
2nd STERIO. Sound field program .46 2nd Enhancer. Sound field program .46 2nd Speaker. Sound field program .46 2nd Steries .47 2nd Enhancer. Sound field program .46 2nd Steries .47 2nd Ster	•		
CROSSOVER, Speaker settings	1		
7ch STERREO, Sound field program 46 CAT SEARCH, XM tuning 55 CT LEVEL, Sound field parameter 6 8cp 24 indicated or 27 Cell Club, Sound field program 43 39 8cp 24 indicated or 27 Clar Club, Sound field program 43 30 8cp 24 indicated or 27 Clar Club, Sound field program 45 27 ADISPLAY SET, Option menu 8 Center graphic equalitizer, Equalizer 76 AJIO ASSIGNMENT, Input menu 78 Center speaker settings 73 ASDEAKER SET, Sound menu 72 Center speaker settings 73 Advianced sound centifigurations 61 Center speaker settings 73 All Channel Search mode, XM Luming 55 All Channel Search mode, Manher, Sound field program 45 All Channel Search mode, XM unning 55 All Channel Search mode, Manher, Sound field program 46 All Channel Search mode, Input menu 50 CAASIAL IN, Input menu 80 Applier function OSD display time. Display settings 51 Chaption universal dock setting, 80 40 40 40 40 <td>1 6</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1 6		
2	•		
Section Sec			
CENTER GEO, Equalizer 7.5 AJDISPEA Y SET, Option menu 81 AJDIO ASSIGNMENT, Input menu 78 AJDISPEAKER SET, Sound menu 72 CAC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 42 Action Game, Sound field program 44 Advanced setup 92 Advanced sound configurations 61 Adventure, Sound field program 45 All CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 ALL CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 ALL CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 All remote control cockes resetting 88 AM antenna connection 24 Admit cache plays 40 Authority of the Authority		* *	Current status dispray
CENTER GDQ, Equalizer, Equalizer 76 ADISPLAY SET, Option menu 81 ADISPLAY SET, Option menu 82 ASPEAKER SET, Sound menu 72 CENTER PRE OUT jack 22 CENTER SP, Speaker settings 73 Action Game, Sound field program 44 Advanced setup 92 Advanced setup 92 Advanced setup 64 Advanced setup 65 All Chasel SERCH, XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode, 72 XM tuning 55 All Temote control codes resetting 88 AM antenna connection 21 Audio cable plugs 15 Audio information 94 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio jacks 15 Audio jacks 15 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 Audio settings, Sound menu 77 Autio SETUP 28 BINPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 BISPPAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 73 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 BI-A	96/24 indicator27		■ D
ADISPLAY SET. Option menu 81 Ali/O ASSIGNMENT. Input menu 78 Ali/O ASSIGNMENT. Input menu 78 ASPEARER SET. Sound menu 72 CENTER NPS. Speaker settings 73 AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 42 Advanced sound configurations 41 Advanced sound configurations 51 Advanced sound configurations 51 Advanced sound configurations 51 Advanced sound configurations 51 Alt. CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 ALL CH SEARCH, XM tuning 50 Amplifier function OSD display time. Display settings 81 Audio cabe play 51 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio jacks 51 Audio jacks 51 Audio jacks 51 Audio settings 50 Audio settings 50 Audio settings 50 Audio jacks 51 Audio settings 50 Audio jacks 515 Audio settings 50	■ Δ		
AJ/O ASSIGNMENT, Input menu			•
ASPEAKER SET. Sound menu 72 AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOIN GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOIN GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 ACTOUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOIN GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 ACTOUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOIN GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 ACTOUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOIN GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 ACTOUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOIN GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 ACTOUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOIN GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 ACTOUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 ACTOURD GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 ALTOIN GENER GENER SP. Speaker settings 73 CENTER WIDTH. Speaker Speake	•	g.	
AC OUTLET(S) (SWITCHED) 24 Action Game, Sound field program 44 Action Game, Sound field program 44 Action Game, Sound field program 45 Advanced setup 92 Advanced setup 92 Advanced setup 92 Advanced sound configurations 61 Adventure, Sound field program 45 ALL CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode, XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode, XM tuning 55 All Promote control codes resetting 88 All Channel Search mode 92 Am uning 55 All remote control codes resetting 88 All channel Search mode, 24 Am tuning 50 Amplifier function OSD display time, Display settings 81 Audio cable plugs 15 Audio achie plugs 15 Audio allo Settings 76 Audio information 41 Audio delay, Audio settings 76 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio select, Option menu 82 Audio select, Option menu 82 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 AUTO SETUP 88, 69 Auto setting 69 AUTO. RESULT 31 Auto setting 69 AUTO. RESULT 31 Auto setting 75 Auto setting 75 BINPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 BINPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 BINPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 BINPUT RENAME, Input menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BIAMP, Advanced setup 95 BI-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 BI-AMP, Advanced set			
Action Game, Sound field program 44 Advanced setup 92 Advanced sound configurations 61 Advanced sound field program 45 All CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 All Chamel Search mode, XM tuning 55 All Chamel Search mode, XM tuning 55 All remote control codes resetting 88 AM antenna connection 24 AM mining 50 Amplifier function OSD display time, Display settings 81 Audio cable plugs 15 COAXIAL INPUT jack assignment, Display settings 76 Audio delay, Audio settings 76 Audio delay, Audio settings 76 Audio delay, Audio settings 76 Audio jacks 15 Compressed Music Enhancer effect level, Audio jacks 15 Audio jacks 15 Audio jacks 15 Compressed Music Enhancer effect level, Audio select, Option menu 82 Connection, AM antenna connection 21 Audio select, Option menu 76 Audio stellings, Sound menu 76 Audio stellings, Sound menu 77 Connection, CD player 19 Auton setup 69 Auto setup 69 Auto setup 69 Auto setup 69 Auto setup 69 Bi-MPM Reprograms 66 Bi-Reprosed Figuration 19 Binemary Subaration 20 Connection, DVD player 19 Binemary Subaration 20 Connection, Suba		•	•
Advanced setup 92 Advanced setup 92 Advanced sound configurations 61 Adventure. Sound field program 45 ALL CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode. XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode. XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode. XM tuning 55 All remote control codes resetting 88 All Channel Search mode. XM tuning 55 All remote control codes resetting 88 CLASSICAL. Sound field program 43 CMPNT-V INPUT. Input/output assignment 78 Audio acable plugs 15 COAXIAL IN, INPUT, Input/output assignment 79 Audio able plugs 15 COAXIAL IN, INPUT, Input/output assignment 79 Audio oblea, Audio settings 76 Audio input jacks selection 39 AUDIO DELAY, Audio settings 76 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio isput jacks 81 Audio settings 81 Audio settings 85 Audio settings 81 Audio settings 86 AUDIO SELECT 39 Audio settings 80 Audio setting 80 Audio settings 80 Audio setting 80 Audio settings 80 Aud		•	
Advanced sound configurations 61 Advanced sound configurations 61 Advanced sound configurations 61 Advanced sound configurations 65 AdL CH SEARCH, XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode, XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode, XM tuning 55 All Channel Search mode, XM tuning 55 All Temote control codes resetting 88 AM antenna connection 24 AM antenna connection 24 AM uning 50 Amplifier function OSD display time, Display settings 81 Audio cable plugs 15 COAXIAL IN, Input/output assignment 79 Loudio cable plugs 15 COAXIAL INPUT jack assignment, Input/output assignment 79 COMPONENT VIDEO jack assignment, Input/output assignment 78 Audio information on Main 19 Audio settings 76 Audio information 39 Audio settings 15 AUDIO DELAY, Audio settings 76 Audio information 39 AUDIO jacks 15 AUDIO SELECT 39 Audio select. Option menu 82 Connection, CD player 21 Audio select. Option menu 76 Audio signal flow 17 Connection, CD player 19 AUTO SETUP 28, 69 Auto setup 69 Auto setup 69 Auto setup 69 Auto setup 79 BMEMORY GUARD, Option menu 70 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 Bass Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Bass cross over, Speaker settings 80 Bi-Bamplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Bamplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Bamplifier, A			
Adventure, Sound field program	•		•
Decoder type Decoder type Decoder type Extended surround decoders 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 7			
All Channel Search mode,		•	
Stage of management	*	1 0	31
All remote control codes resetting			
AM antenna connection 24 AM tuning 50 Amplifier function OSD display time. Display settings 81 Audio cable plugs 15 COAXIAL INPUT jack assignment 79 Audio components connection 21 Input/output assignment 79 Audio ocable plugs 76 Audio ocable plugs 77 Audio ocable plugs 77 Audio ocable plugs 77 Audio ocable plugs 77 Audio ocable plugs 78 Audio ocable plugs 79 Audio ocable 79 Audio ocable plugs 79 Audio ocable 79 Audio ocable plugs 79 Audio ocable 79 Audio ocable plugs 79 Audio oc			
Am tuning			
Amplifier function OSD display time, Display settings			
Display settings			1
Audio cable plugs			
Audio components connection 21 Input/output assignment 79 COMPONENT VIDEO jack assignment, 1 Input/output assignment 78 Audio delay, Audio settings 76 Audio information 41 Audio input jacks selection 39 Audio input jacks selection 39 Compressed Music Enhancer 46 Compressed Music Enhancer 46 Display settings 55 DIRECT, Sound field parameter 66 AUDIO jacks 15 Sound field parameter 66 Connection, Ad antenna connection 24 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 Audio signal flow 17 Autor SETUP 28, 69 Auto setup 69 AUTO RESULT 31 Automatic preset tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, Multi-format player 22 Connection, Dypaper 24 Display settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Intention and provided program signment 79 COMPONENT VIDEO jack assignment, Input/output assignment 78 COMPONENT VIDEO jack assignment 78 COMPONENT VIDEO jack sasignment, Input/output assignment 78 COMPONENT VIDEO jack sasignment 78 COMPONENT VIDEO jack Subvioutput assignment 78 Direct number access mode, XM tuning 55 DIRECT. Sound field parameter 66 DISACC Refect level, Sound field parameter 30 DISTACC Refect level, Sound field parameter 30 DOCK indicator 30 DISTACC Refect level, Sound field parameter 66 DISACC Refect level, Sound field parameter 66 DISACC Refect le	1		
AUDIO DELAY, Audio settings 76 Audio delay, Audio settings 76 Audio information 41 Audio information 41 Audio input jacks selection 39 AUDIO jacks 15 Audio input jacks selection 39 AUDIO jacks 15 Audio select. Option menu 82 Audio settings, Sound field parameter 66 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 Audio settings, Sound menu 77 Audio settings, Sound menu 77 Audio settings, Sound menu 78 Autio settings, Sound menu 79 Autio settings, Sound menu 79 Autio settings, Sound menu 70 Autio settings 80 Automatic preset tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Autiomatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Autiomatic decoders 80 B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced s			
Audio delay, Audio settings	•		
Audio information	•		
Audio input jacks selection 39 AUDIO jacks 15 Audio jacks 15 Audio jacks 15 Audio jacks 15 Audio select. Option menu 82 Audio select, Option menu 82 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, DVD player 92 Autio setup 93 Autio setup 93 Connection, CD player 92 Connection, DVD player 93 Autio setup 93 Connection, DVD player 92 Connection, DVD recorder 93 Sound field parameter 66 DISPLAY SET 81 Display settings, Option menu 81 DIST, Autio setup result 30 DOCK indicator 93 DESP effect level, 93 Sound field program 45 DSP effect level, 93 Sound field parameter 94 DSP effect level, 93 Sound field parameter 94 DSP effect level, 94 Sound field parameter 94 DSP effect level, 95 Connection, DVD recorder 94 DSP effect level, 95 Sound field parameter 96 DSP level, 95 Sound field pa			
AUDIO jacks 15 Audio select, Option menu 82 Audio select, Option menu 82 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 Audio settings, Sound menu 77 Auto SETUP 28, 69 Auto setup 60 Connection, DVD player 61 DISTANCE, Auto setup parameter 30 DOCK indicator 26 Drama, Sound field program 45 DSP effect level, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 26 DSP indicators 20 DSP Level,		· ·	~
Audio jacks 55 AUDIO SELECT 39 Audio select, Option menu 82 Audio select, Option menu 82 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 Audio signal flow 17 AUTO SETUP 28, 69 AUTO SETUP 28, 69 AUTO: RESULT 31 Automatic preset tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 ■ B B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGY, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, CD player 21 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD recorder 20 DSP effect level, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 20 DSP letvel, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 20 DSP LeVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 20 DSP letvel, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 20 DSP indicators 20 DSP indicators 20 DSP effect level, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 22 DSP in		•	•
AUDIO SELECT 39 Audio select, Option menu 82 Audio settings, Sound menu 76 Audio signal flow 17 AUTO SETUP 28, 69 Auto setup 94 Auto setup 96 Auto setup 96 Autor RESULT 31 Automatic preset tuning, FMAM tuning 51 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 ■ ■ B B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, AM antenna connection 24 Connection, audio components 21 DIST, Auto setup parameter 30 DOCK indicator 26 Drama, Sound field program 45 DSP effect level, Sound field program 45 DSP effect level, Sound field program 66 Drama, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 26 DSP LEVEL. Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicator		•	
Audio select, Option menu	•	•	
Audio settings, Sound menu			•
Audio signal flow	•	-	
AUTO SETUP 28, 69 Auto setup 69 AUTO: RESULT 31 Connection, DVD player 19 Automatic preset tuning, Connection, External amplifier 22 Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 CENTER PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD player 19 Connection, DVD recorder 20 DSP indicators 26 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)MULTI CH SET, Input menu 80 E)AMPACK PRE OUT jacks 22 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 26 DSP indicators 26 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 26 DSP indicators 26 DSP indicators 26 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting. Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)MULTI CH SET, Input menu 80 E)ZONE2 SET, Option menu 82 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44			
Auto setup 69 AUTO: RESULT 31 Connection, DVD player 19 Automatic preset tuning, Connection, External amplifier 22 FM/AM tuning 51 Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 B B B BINPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Connection, DVD player 20 Connection, External amplifier 22 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DSP indicators 26 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)HANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 62 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 80 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 80 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 20 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 62 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS decoder prioritize setting	C.		
AUTO: RESULT 31 Automatic preset tuning, FM/AM tuning 51 Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Connection, DVD recorder 20 Connection, DVD recorder 22 Connection, DVD recorder 22 DSP indicators 26 DSP LEVEL, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, projector 18 Connection, projector 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, speaker cable 14 Connection, SUB RACK PRE OUT jacks 22 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 80 E)ZONE2 SET, Option menu 82 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44		5	
Automatic preset tuning, FM/AM tuning 51 Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 BBINPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, External amplifier 22 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, DVS Cectoral 22 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, projector 18 Connection, projector 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, speaker cable 14 Connection, SUB BACK PRE OUT jacks 22 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)MULTI CH SET, Input menu 80 E)ZONE2 SET, Option menu 82 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)HANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 22 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field parameter 82 EN	•	• •	•
Connection, External decoder 22 Sound field parameter 62 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 Connection, Power cable 22 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 25 Connection, Power cable 26 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 25 Connection, Power cable 26 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, Power cable 27 Connection, Power cable 29 DYD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, Power cable 20 Connection, projector 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, SulWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44			
Automatic tuning, FM/AM tuning 50 Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 B B B B Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, EM antenna 24 Connection, EM antenna 24 Connection, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, PVR 20 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 SUB BACK PRE OUT jacks 22 Connection, FM antenna 24 Connection, EM antenna 24 DTS decoder prioritize setting, Decoder mode 80 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)LFE LEVEL, Sound menu 76 E)MULTI CH SET, Input menu 80 E)ZONE2 SET, Option menu 82 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44	Automatic preset tuning,	•	
Available decoders with Sound field programs 66 With Sound field programs 66 B B Connection, iPod universal dock 23 Connection, Multi-format player 22 Connection, Power cable 24 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Connection, Connection, PVR 020 Connection, PVR 020 Connection, PVR 20 Connection, Set-top boxes 20 Connection, speaker cable 14 Connection, Sul BWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44			DTS decoder prioritize setting
with Sound field programs 66 B FRONT PRE OUT jacks 22 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 Connection, iPod universal dock 23 DVD player connection 19 Connection, Multi-format player 22 DVD recorder connection 19 DVD recorder connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 20 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 SUB BACK PRE OUT jacks 22 DTS Neo:6 Music 68 DVD player connection 20 Dynamic range, Sound menu 76 Connection, PVR 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, speaker cable 14 Connection, SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44			
B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 BI-AMP Advanced setup 95 BI-BE Connection, iPod universal dock 23 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, PVR 20 Connection, PVR 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, Set-top boxes 20 Connection, Subwoofer PRE OUT jack 22 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44			
B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu	with Sound field programs66		
B)INPUT RENAME, Input menu 79 B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu 82 B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu 74 Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Sound menu 79 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, Power cable 24 Connection, PVR 20 Connection, set-top boxes 20 Connection, speaker cable 14 Connection, Subwoofer PRE Out jack 22 ENHANCER indicator 26 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44	■ R		
B)MEMORY GUARD, Option menu		1 2	
Option menu	•		Dynamic range, Sound menu 70
B)SPEAKER LEVEL, Sound menu		1 3	■ E
Bass cross over, Speaker settings 74 BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 SUB BACK PRE OUT jacks 22 SUB BACK PRE OUT jacks 22 Sound field category 44			_ _
BGV, Multi channel input settings 80 BI-AMP, Advanced setup 95 Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup 95 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 Connection, SPEACH Cashe 42 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 Connection, SUR BACK PRE OUT jack 22 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack 22 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category 44			
BI-AMP, Advanced setup	•		E)ZONE2 SET Option menu 82
Bi-Amplifier, Advanced setup95 Connection, SUR BACK PRE OUT jack22 ENTERTAINMENT, Sound field category			
SUR BACK PRE OUT jacks 22 Sound field category	•	· ·	
SUR BALK PRE QUI Packs	ы-Апринег, Advanced setup95		
		SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks22	EQ TYPE SELECT, Equalizer

EQ TYPE, Auto setup parameter	29	Headphones40	MULTI CH INPUT jacks 22
Equalizer type select, Equalizer	75	Headphones indicator26	Multi channel input settings,
Equalizer, Sound menu		HP, Dynamic range76	Input menu 80
EQUALIZING,		, ,	Multi-channel source playback
Auto setup parameter	30		in 2-channel stereo49
Extended surround decoders,		I)EXTD SUR., Sound menu77	Multi-channel source playback
	77	Infrared window	
Sound menu			with headphones
External amplifier connection		INI VOL., Audio settings77	Multi-format player connection 22
External decoder connection	22	INI VOL., Zone 2 settings83	Multi-information display27
EXTRA SP ASSIGN,		INIT.DLY, Sound field parameter63	MULTI-ZONE Configuration 89
Auto setup parameter	29	Initial delay, Sound field parameter63	MUSIC ENHANCER,
EXTRA SP ASSIGN,		Initial volume, Audio settings77	Sound field category 46
Speaker settings	72	INPUT CH,	Music Video, Sound field program 44
Extra speaker assignment,		Multi channel input settings80	MUTE 40
Auto setup parameter	29	Input channel and speaker indicators27	MUTE indicator
Extra speaker assignment,		Input channel indicators27	Muting40
Speaker settings	72	Input channels,	MUTING TYPE, Audio settings 76
Speaker settings	, 2	Multi channel input settings80	Muting type, Audio settings
■ F		Input menu, Manual setup69	Muting type, Audio settings
F)DYNAMIC RANGE,		Input rename, Input menu79	■ N
Sound menu	76		Neo:6 Cinema, Decoder type 66, 67
		Input signal indicators	
F)XM RADIO SET, Option menu		Input source indicators	Neo:6 Music, Decoder type
FL SCROLL, Display settings		Input source information display40	Neural Sur., Decoder type67
FM antenna		Input/output assignment, Input menu78	NIGHT indicator26
FM antenna connection		iPod universal dock connection23	Night listening mode
FM tuning	50	iPod universal dock setting83	Number of speakers,
FRONT B speaker setting,		iPod universal dock setting,	Auto setup result
Speaker settings	72	Option menu83	
FRONT B speakers setting	72	iPod use58	■ 0
FRONT B, Speaker settings			Operation mode selector
Front input,		■ J	OPTICAL IN,
Multi channel input settings	80	Jacks15	Input/output assignment 79
Front panel display			OPTICAL INPUT jack assignment,
Front panel display scroll,		■ L	Input/output assignment
Display settings	Q 1	LEVEL, Auto setup parameter30	OPTICAL OUT.
FRONT PRE OUT jack connection		LFE indicator27	Input/output assignment
		LFE/BASS OUT, Speaker settings74	OPTICAL OUTPUT jack assignment,
FRONT SP, Speaker settings		LFE/Bass out, Speaker settings74	
Front speaker set selection			Input/output assignment
Front speakers, Speaker settings	73	LIVE/CLUB, Sound field category43	OPTIMIZER MIC jack
FRONT,		LIVENESS, Sound field parameter64	Option menu, Manual setup70
Multi channel input settings	80	Liveness, Sound field parameter64	OSD SHIFT, Display settings 81
_ ^		Low-frequency effect level,	OSD shift, Display settings 81
■ G		Sound menu76	OSD-AMP, Display settings 81
G)AUDIO SET, Sound menu	76	LVL, Auto setup result30	OSD-SOURCE, Display settings 81
G)DOCK SET, Option menu	83	— 8.4	Other components controlling
		■ M	by remote control 86
■ H		Manual preset tuning,	Other components controlling,
H)HDMI SET, Sound menu	77	FM/AM tuning51	Remote control86
Hall in Munich,		MANUAL SETUP69	
Sound field program	43	Manual setup69	■ P
Hall in Vienna,		Manual tuning, FM/AM tuning50	P.INIT.DLY,
Sound field program	43	MASTER ON/OFF25	Sound field parameter
HDMI		MAX VOL., Audio settings77	P.ROOM SIZE,
HDMI IN jack assignment,	10	MAX VOL., Zone 2 settings82	Sound field parameter
	70	Maximum volume77	
Input/output assignment		Maximum volume, Audio settings77	PANORAMA, Decoder parameter 68
HDMI IN, Input/output assignment			Parameter initialization,
HDMI indicator		Memory guard, Option menu82	Option menu
HDMI setting, Sound menu		MODE,	Parametric equalizer information 107
HEADPHONE		Extended surround decoders77	Parametric equalizer type,
Headphone, Dynamic range	76	Mode, Extended surround decoders77	Auto setup parameter
HEADPHONE,		Mono Movie, Sound field program45	Parametric equalizer,
Low-frequency effect level	76	MOVIE, Sound field category45	Auto setup parameter30
Headphone,		MULTI CH INPUT	PHONES jack40
Low-frequency effect level	76	component selection38	PL II Game, Decoder type 67

Index		
PL II Movie, Decoder type	REV.TIME,	SP A B indicators
PL II Music, Decoder type67	Sound field parameter65	SP IMP., Advanced setup
PL LEVEL, Sound field parameter 66	Reverberation delay,	SP, Auto setup result30
Playing video sources	Sound field parameter65	SP, Dynamic range
in the background40	Reverberation level,	Speaker cable connection 14
PLII Movie, Decoder type66	Sound field parameter65	Speaker distance,
PLIIx Game, Decoder type67	Reverberation time,	Auto setup parameter30
PLIIx Movie, Decoder type 66, 67	Sound field parameter65	Speaker distance, Auto setup result 30
PLIIx Music, Decoder type 67	Roleplaying Game,	Speaker distance, Sound menu 75
Power cable connection24	Sound field program44	Speaker distances
PR LEVEL, Sound field parameter 66	ROOM SIZE,	Speaker impedance setting
Presence and surround back speaker	Sound field parameter	Speaker impedance,
indicators	Room size, Sound field parameter64	Advanced setup
Presence left speaker level, Sound field parameter	■ S	Speaker level adjustment
Presence right speaker level,	S VIDEO jacks15	Auto setup parameter
Sound field parameter	S.INIT.DLY,	Speaker level, Auto setup result 30
Presence sound field initial delay,	Sound field parameter63	Speaker level, Sound menu74
Sound field parameter63	S.LIVENESS,	Speaker settings, Sound menu
Presence sound field room size,	Sound field parameter64	Speaker size, Auto setup parameter 30
Sound field parameter64	S.ROOM SIZE,	Speaker wiring,
Presence/Surround back channel priority,	Sound field parameter64	Auto setup parameter
Speaker settings72	SB INI.DLY,	Speaker, Dynamic range
Preset channel setting, XM tuning 56	Sound field parameter63	SPEAKER,
Preset SCENE templates35	SB L/R SP, Speaker settings73	Low-frequency effect level 76
Preset Search mode, XM tuning55	SB LEVEL,	Speaker, Low-frequency effect level 76
PRESET SEARCH, XM tuning55	Sound field parameter66	Specifications 108
Preset station selection,	SB LIVENESS,	Spectacle, Sound field program 45
FM/AM tuning52	Sound field parameter64	Sports, Sound field program 44
Preset stations exchange,	SB ROOM SIZE,	SR LEVEL, Sound field parameter 66
FM/AM tuning	Sound field parameter64	Standard, Sound field program 45
PRESET, Advanced setup	SCENE 19	STANDBY CHARGE,
PRIORITY, Speaker settings72	SCENE 2	iPod universal dock setting
PRO LOGIC II Music	SCENE 4	Standby mode, Main zone
PRO LOGIC Decedes type 66, 67	SCENE IR code setting,	Standby mode, Zone 2
PRO LOGIC, Decoder type	Advanced setup95	STEREO, Sound field category
Pure Direct	SCENE IR, Advanced setup95	STRAIGHT mode
Pure hi-fi sound	SCENE template rename	SUBWOOFER PHASE,
PVR connection	Sci-Fi, Sound field program45	Speaker settings
	Selection, Audio input jacks39	Subwoofer phase, Speaker settings 74
■ R	Selection, Front speaker set38	SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack
Rear panel11	Selection,	connection 22
REMOTE AMP, Advanced setup 93	MULTI CH INPUT component 38	Supplied accessories
Remote control AMP ID,	Selection, SCENE template33	SUPPORT AUDIO, HDMI setting 77
Advanced setup93	SET MENU usage71	Support audio, HDMI setting
Remote control code default settings 87	Set-top box connection20	SUR. L/R SP, Speaker settings 73
Remote control codesi	Shuffle, iPod playback59	SUR.BACK PRE OUT jack
Remote control codes setting 87	SILENT CINEMA46	connection 22
Remote control TUNER ID,	SILENT CINEMA indicator26	Surround back left/right speakers,
Advanced setup	SIZE, Auto setup parameter30	Speaker settings
Remote control XM ID,	SL LEVEL, Sound field parameter66	Surround back sound field initial delay,
Advanced setup	SLEEP indicator	Sound field parameter
REMOTE IN/OUT jacks	Sleep timer	Surround back sound field liveness,
REMOTE XM, Advanced setup94	Sound field indicators	Sound field parameter
Rename, SCENE template	Sound field programs	Surround back sound field room size,
Repeat	with headphones46	Sound field parameter
Repeat, iPod playback	Sound field programs	Sound field parameter
Resetting the system103	without surround speakers46	Surround decode mode
REV.DELAY,	SOUND MENU, Manual setup72	SURROUND DECODE,
Sound field parameter65	Sound menu, Manual setup69	Decoder category
REV.LEVEL,	Source feature OSD display time,	Surround left speaker level,
Sound field parameter65	Display settings81	Sound field parameter

т	
-	
o	

Surround left/right speakers,
Speaker settings73
SURROUND PRE OUT jack
connection22
Surround right speaker level,
Sound field parameter66
Surround sound field initial delay,
Sound field parameter63
Surround sound field liveness,
Sound field parameter64
Surround sound field room size,
Sound field parameter64
■ T
Test tone, Equalizer75
TEST, Equalizer75
The Bottom Line,
Sound field program43
The Roxy Theatre,
Sound field program43
Tonal quality adjustment48
TRANSMIT indicator27
Troubleshooting96
TU, Advanced setup95
Tuner frequency step,
Advanced setup95
*

Tuner indicators	26
Turning off	25
Turning on	25
Turntable connection	
TV Controlling, remote control	85
TV monitor connection	
TYPE,	
Extended surround decoders	77
■ U	
UNIT, Speaker distance	75
Unit, Speaker distance	
Unprocessed input sources	
User presets, Advanced setup	
■ V	
–	
VCR connection	
VIDEO AUX jacks	23
VIDEO AUX jacksVIDEO CONV., Display settings	23 81
VIDEO AUX jacks VIDEO CONV., Display settings Video conversion, Display settings .	23 81
VIDEO AUX jacks	23 81 81
VIDEO AUX jacks	23 81 41
VIDEO AUX jacks	23 81 41 15
VIDEO AUX jacks	23 81 41 15
VIDEO AUX jacks VIDEO CONV., Display settings Video conversion, Display settings Video information VIDEO jacks Video jacks Video signal flow Video sources in the background	23 81 41 15 15
VIDEO AUX jacks VIDEO CONV., Display settings Video conversion, Display settings Video information VIDEO jacks Video jacks Video signal flow Video sources in the background Virtual CINEMA DSP	23 81 41 15 17 46
VIDEO AUX jacks VIDEO CONV., Display settings Video conversion, Display settings Video information VIDEO jacks Video jacks Video signal flow Video sources in the background Virtual CINEMA DSP VIRTUAL indicator	23 81 41 15 15 40 46
VIDEO AUX jacks VIDEO CONV., Display settings Video conversion, Display settings Video information VIDEO jacks Video jacks Video signal flow Video sources in the background Virtual CINEMA DSP VIRTUAL indicator VOLTAGE SELECTOR	23 81 15 15 17 46 46
VIDEO AUX jacks VIDEO CONV., Display settings Video conversion, Display settings Video information VIDEO jacks Video jacks Video signal flow Video sources in the background Virtual CINEMA DSP VIRTUAL indicator VOLTAGE SELECTOR Volume level	23 81 15 15 17 40 46 26
VIDEO AUX jacks VIDEO CONV., Display settings Video conversion, Display settings Video information VIDEO jacks Video jacks Video signal flow Video sources in the background Virtual CINEMA DSP VIRTUAL indicator VOLTAGE SELECTOR	23 81 41 15 17 46 46 26

■ W	
WIRING, Auto setup parameter	30
■ X	
XM ANTENNA, XM Radio setting	83
XM Mini-Tuner Dock	53
XM Radio antenna,	
XM Radio setting	83
XM Radio setting, Option menu	83
XM satellite radio activation	54
XM Satellite Radio display	57
XM satellite radio tuning	53
■ Y	
YPAO indicator	26
■ Z	
Zone 2	89
Zone 2 Initial volume,	
Zone 2 settings	83
Zone 2 Maximum volume,	
Zone 2 settings	82
Zone 2 settings, Option menu	82
Zone B	38

ZONE2 indicator 26

About this manual

- 🕸 indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the button names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "① SPEAKERS" or "⑥ DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or the pages at the end of this manual for the information about each position of the parts.
- The symbol "Est" with page number(s) indicates the corresponding reference page(s).

List of remote control codes

040: 5 7:	A DE OFFICE D	UNITED CAB	LE	ESAT	10879	T1/	
	RECEIVER		10276, 10003	EXPRESSVU	10775, 11775	TV	
3M	10033	US ELECTRO		FOXTEL	10879, 11356	A-MARK	20047, 20054,
A-MARK	10008, 10144		10276, 10003,	FUNAI	11377		20160
ABC	10237, 10003,	MINISTRA	10008	GE	10392, 10566	ACCUSCAN	20047
ACCUBILACE	10008, 10033	VIDEOWAY ZENITH	10000	GOI	10775, 11775	ACTION	20030
ACCUPHASE ACORN	10003 10237	ZENIIH	10000, 10525, 10899	HITACHI	10749, 10819,	ADMIRAL	20017, 20047, 20051, 20054,
ACTION	10237		10099	ппасш	10214, 11250,		20093, 20179,
ACTIVE	10237				11518, 11523,		20180, 20264,
AMERICAST	10899	CABLE/P\			11525		20463
ARCHER	10237	COMBINA	TION	HOUSTON	10775	ADVENT	20761, 20783,
BCC	10276	AMERICAST	10899	HTS	10775, 11775		20815, 20817,
BELL SOUTH	10899	GENERAL INS		HUGHES NET	WORK SYSTEMS		20842
BRITISH TELI	ECOM		10810		11142, 10749,	ADVENTURI	20000
	10003	JERROLD	10810		11749, 11442	AGNA	20150
CENTURY	10008	MOTOROLA	11376, 10810	JVC	10775, 10492,	AIKO	20092
DIRECTOR	10476	PACE	11877, 10237		11507, 11531,	AIWA	21180
DX ANTENNA		PIONEER	11877, 10877	1.0	11532, 11775	AKAI	20030, 20060,
FOSGATE FUJITSU	10276 11497	SCIENTIFIC A		LG MAGNAVOX	11226 10724, 10722		20145, 20672, 20702, 20812
GE	10144	CONN	11877, 10877 11006	MASPRO	11520, 11530	ALARON	20170, 20179
GENERAL INS		SONY SUPERCABLE		MATSUSHITA		ALBA	20037
OE: ERGIE I.	10476, 10810,	ZENITH	10899	MEMOREX	10724	ALBATRON	20700, 20843
	10276, 10003	ZENIIII	10099	MITSUBISHI	10749	ALFIDE	20672
GIBRALTER	10003			MOTOROLA	10856	ALLERON	20030, 20170
GOLDSTAR	10144	DBS/PVR		NEC	10496, 11270,	AMBASSADO	R
HITACHI	10003, 10008,	COMBINA	TION		11519		20150
	10033	DIRECTV	11377, 10392,	OPTIMUS	10724	AMERICA AC	TION
INSIGHT	10476, 10810	211201	10639, 11142,	PACE	11356		20180
JERROLD	10476, 10810,		11392, 11442,	PANASAT	10879	AMERICAN E	
	10276, 10003		11640	PANASONIC	10247, 10701,	11.60mp 1.p	20000, 20060
MACOM	10033	DISH NETWO	RK SYSTEM		10214, 11508,	AMSTRAD	20171
MEMOREX MITSUBISHI	10000 10003		11505, 10775		11526, 11527, 11528	AMTRON ANAM	20000, 20180 20180
MOTOROLA	11376, 10476,	DISHPRO	11505, 10775	PAYSAT	10724	ANAM NATIC	
MOTOROLA	10810, 10276	ECHOSTAR	11505, 10775	PHILIPS	11142, 10749,	ANAMINATIC	20161
NEC	11496	EXPRESSVU	10775	THEN	11749, 10775,	AOC	20030, 20180
NOVA VISION		HUGHES NET	WORK SYSTEMS		10724, 10819,		L20156, 20748,
NOVAPLEX	10008	PHILIPS	11142, 11442 11142, 11442		10722, 11442		20765, 20767,
PACE	11877, 10877,	PROSCAN	10392	PIONEER	11142, 11442		20879
	10237, 10008	RCA	11392	PROSCAN	10392, 10566	AUDINAC	20180
PANASONIC	10000, 10008,	SAMSUNG	11442	RADIOSHACK		AUDIOVOX	20092, 20179,
	10144, 10107,	SHARP	11489	RCA	10392, 10566,		20180, 20451,
D.D	10375, 11488	SONY	10639, 11640		11142, 10775,		20623, 20802,
PARAGON	10000, 10008,				10855, 10143,	ANZENITEDA	20875
PENNEY	10525 10000	CATELLIT	E RECEIVER	SAMSUNG	11392, 11442 11377, 11142,	AVENTURA BAYCREST	20171 20186
PHILIPS	11305, 10317			SAMSUNG	11276, 11442	BAYSONIC	20180
PIONEER	11877, 10877,	AIWA	11514, 11515	SANYO	11219	BEAUMARK	20017, 20030,
. 101.DDR	10144, 10533,	ALPHASTAR		SHARP	10494, 11489,	DE IOM KK	20178, 20179
	11021, 11500,	AUSTAR BELL EXPRES	10879	-	11513, 11517	BELCOR	20030
	11782	DELL EAFKE	10775	SKY	10856	BELL & HOW	
PULSAR	10000	CHAPARRAL		SONY	10639, 11639,		20054, 20093,
QUASAR	10000	DIRECTV	11377, 10392,		10163, 10275,		20154, 20179
REGAL	10276	DILLOT.	10566, 10639,		10294, 11524,	BENQ	21032
RUNCO	10000		11639, 11142,		11640	BRADFORD	20180
SAMSUNG	10003, 10144		10247, 10749,	STAR TRAK	10772	BROCKWOOI	
SCIENTIFIC A			11749, 10724,	THOMSON	10392, 10566	BROKSONIC	
	11877, 10877,		10819, 11856,	TIVO TOSHIBA	11142, 11442	DROTTIED	20463
	10477, 10237, 10003, 10000,		11392, 11442,	TOSHIBA	10749, 11749,	BROTHER	20264
	10003, 10000,		11640		10790, 10819, 10486, 11285,	BYD:SIGN	21309, 21311, 21485, 21486
SONY	11006, 11460	DISH NETWO			11501, 11516,	CANDLE	20030, 20186
SPRUCER	10144		11505, 11005,		11530	CAPEHART	20017, 20030,
STARCOM	10003	Dichabo	10775, 11775	UEC	11356		20036, 20092,
SUMITOMO	11500, 11503	DISHPRO	11505, 11005, 10775, 11775	ULTIMATETV			20178
SUPERCABLE		DX ANTENNA		UNIDEN	10724, 10722	CARNIVALE	20030
TORX	10003	ECHOSTAR	11505, 11005,	ZENITH	10856, 11856		
TOSHIBA	10000, 11509	201.001111	10775, 11775				

CARVER	20054, 20170	EMERSON	20036, 20047,	INTEQ	20017, 20145	MERMAID	20037
CCE	20037		20150, 20154,	JBL	20054	MGA	20030, 20150,
CELEBRITY	20000		20170, 20171,	JCB	20000		20178
						MONTECHNI	
CELERA	20765		20178, 20179,	JENSEN	20761, 20815,	MGN TECHNO	
CHANGHONG	3 20156, 20765,		20180, 20236,		20817		20178
	20767, 20783		20451, 20463,	JIL	20030	MICRO GENIU	JS
CINERAL	20092, 20451		20623	JINXING	20037		20150
CITEK	20047	ENVISION	20030	JUTAN	20030	MIDLAND	20017, 20047,
CITIZEN	20000, 20030,	ESA	20171, 20812	JVC	20030, 20036,		20051
CITIZEI				310		MINATO	20037
	20054, 20060,	FISHER	20000, 20054,		20053, 20054,		
	20092, 20171,		20154		20160, 20653,	MITSUBISHI	20030, 20036,
	20180, 20186,	FORTRESS	20093		20731, 21172,		20093, 20150,
	20451, 20463	FUJITSU	20179, 20186,		21253, 21428		20154, 20160,
CLARION	20180		20683, 20809,	KAMP	20017, 20180		20178, 20250,
CLASSIC	20030, 20092		20853, 21181,	KAWASHO	20030		20836, 21150,
	E 20017, 20030,		21607	KEC	20060, 20180		21171, 21182,
COLORITME		PILLIPOLL OF N					
	20047, 20054,	FUJITSU GEN		KENWOOD	20030, 20180		21250, 21522
	20060, 20178		20186	KLH	20156, 20180,	MONIVISION	20700, 20843
COMMERCIA	L SOLUTIONS	FUNAI	20000, 20171,		20765, 20767	MOTOROLA	20051, 20054,
	20047, 21447		20179, 20180,	KLOSS	20030		20093, 20150
CONIC	20178		20264, 20342	KONKA	20180	MTC	20030, 20060,
CONTEC	20180	FUTURETECH		KTV	20030, 20180,		20092, 20180
		POTOKETECT		KIV		MUTEUR	
CRAIG	20161, 20171,		20180		20463	MULTITECH	20179, 20180
	20179, 20180	GATEWAY	21755, 21756	LARK	20154	NAD	20156, 20166,
CROSLEY	20000, 20030,	GE	20000, 20030,	LG	20030, 20054,		20178, 20866
	20054, 20171,		20047, 20051,		20060, 20178,	NEC	20030, 20036,
	20180		20060, 20178,		20442, 20700,		20047, 20156,
CROWN	20093, 20180,		20451, 21147,		20856, 21178,		20170, 20178,
CROWN							
	20672		21347, 21447		21265, 21378		20474, 20704,
CROWN MUS	TANG	GEMINI	20047	LLOYD'S	20030, 20179,		21182, 21456,
	20672	GENERAL	20186		20180, 20236		21704
CURTIS MAT	HES	GIBRALTER	20000, 20017,	LOGIK	20179, 20180,	NETTV	21755
	21347, 21147,		20030		20236	NIKKO	20030, 20092,
	20702, 20451,	GOLDSTAR	20030, 20036,	LUMATRON	20037, 20264		20178
		GOLDSTAR				NILLYODO	
	20180, 20179,		20037, 20047,	LXI	20179, 20178,	NIKKODO	20030, 20092,
	20178, 20166,		20054, 20178,		20171, 20166,		20178
	20154, 20145,		21378		20156, 20154,	NISHI	20030
	20093, 20060,	GOODMANS	20037		20093, 20060,	NORCENT	20748, 20824
	20054, 20051,	GPX	20179		20054, 20053,	NTC	20092
	20047, 20037,	GRADIENTE	20053, 20170		20051, 20047,	NYON	20000
	20030, 20000	GRAN PRIX	20179		20037, 20036,	ONWA	20180
CXC	20180	GRANADA	20037		20030, 20017,	OPTIMUS	20030, 20093,
DAEWOO	20036, 20092,	GRUNDIG	20037, 20672,		20000		20150, 20154,
	20178, 20264,		20683, 20706	MACY	20186		20166, 20178,
	20451, 20623,	GRUNDY	20179, 20180	MAGNASONIO	C		20180, 20250,
	20661, 20672,	GRUNPY	20179, 20180		20000, 20030,		20650
		HAIER				OPTONICA	
	21661, 21755,		21034		20054, 20092,	OPTONICA	20093
	21756	HALLMARK	20178, 20179,		20093, 20156,	ORION	20017, 20178,
DAYTON	20092		20180, 20236		20179		20179, 20180,
DAYTRON	20030, 20036,	HARLEY DAV	IDSON	MAGNAVOX	21755, 21454,		20236, 20463,
	20092, 20178		20000, 20030,		21254, 20802,		21463
DELL	21178		20060, 20178,		20706, 20250,	PACE	20092
DENON	20145, 20511		20179, 20180		20186, 20180,	PACIFIC	20037
		TTA DO CANTILLA					
DUMONT	20017, 20178,	HARMAN/KA			20179, 20171,	PALSONIC	20264
	20180		20054		20154, 20092,	PANASONIC	20000, 20030,
DURABRANI	20171, 20178,	HARVARD	20180		20060, 20054,		20051, 20054,
	20180, 20463,	HAVERMY	20093		20051, 20047,		20156, 20161,
	21034	HEATHKIT	20017		20037, 20036,		20236, 20250,
DWIN	20093	HELIOS	20865		20030, 20000		20650, 21168,
				MAJECTIC			
EATON	20060	HELLO KITTY		MAJESTIC	20017	D. 1	21175, 21177
ELECTROBAL		HISENSE	20748	MARANTZ	20030, 20037,	PANDA	20706
	20000	HITACHI	20000, 20017,		20054, 20704,	PAUSA	20179
ELECTROGR.	APH		20036, 20047,		21454	PAXONIC	20030, 20060
	21755		20051, 20054,	MARK	20037	PCE	20060, 20156,
ELECTROHO:			20145, 20178,	MATSUI	20036, 20037		20179
	20000, 20030,		20179, 21145,	MATSUSHITA		PENNEY	20000, 20030,
				MAIOUSIIIIA		I DINING I	
	20150, 20154,		21150, 21245,		20250, 20650		20036, 20037,
	20178		21378	MAXENT	21755, 21756		20047, 20051,
EMERALD	20178	HYUNDAI	20849, 20865	MEGAPOWER	20700		20060, 20156,
		ICE	20264	MEGATRON	20047, 20145,		20161, 20178,
		IMA	20178, 20179,		20178		20250, 21347,
		-	20180, 20236	MEMOREX	20030, 20037,		21378
		INFINITY	20054		20150, 20154,	PHILCO	20030, 20054,
						THECO	
		INNOVA	20037		20178, 20179,		20145, 20179,
		INSIGNIA	20171		20180, 20463		20186, 20463

PHILIPS	20030, 20037,	SEARS	20179, 20178,	TEKNIKA	20054, 20060,	XR-1000	20154, 20171,
	20054, 20171,		20171, 20166,		20092, 20150,		20179, 20180
	20186, 20690,		20156, 20154,		20178, 20179,	YAMAHA	20030, 20650,
	21254, 21454, 21455		20093, 20060,		20180, 20186, 20463		20769, 21405,
PILOT	20030, 20051,		20054, 20053, 20051, 20047,	TELECOLOR			21406, 21407, 21522
TILOT	20060, 20178		20037, 20036,	TELEFUNKEN		YORX	20030
PIONEER	20166, 20679,		20030, 20017,	12221 01.1121	20702	ZENITH	20000, 20017,
	20866, 21260		20000	TELETON	20186		20030, 20037,
POLAROID	20765, 20865	SHARP	20036, 20054,	TEVION	20037		20047, 20092,
PORTLAND	20092, 20451		20093, 20179,	THOMAS	20047, 20178		20093, 20145,
PRECISION	20180, 20236		20180, 20256,	THOMSON	20047, 21447		20160, 20171,
PRIMA	20761, 20783, 20815, 20817	SHENG CHIA	20787, 21165	TMK	20178, 20180, 20236		20178, 20463, 20812, 21145,
PRINCETON	20700	SHIVAKI	20037, 20178	TNCI	20236		20812, 21143, 21265
PRISM	20051, 20250	SIEMENS	20145	TOCOM	20156		21203
PROSCAN	20047, 21347,	SIGNATURE	20030, 20047,	TOSHIBA	21704, 21656,		
	21447		20093, 20179		21456, 21356,	PVR	
PROTEC	20037, 20264	SIMPSON	20030, 20178,		21265, 21256,	ABS	31972
PROTON	20178	CRICER	20186		21173, 21169,	ALIENWARE	
PROVISION	20037	SINGER	20060, 20092		21156, 21145,	CYBERPOWE	
PULSAR PULSER	20017, 20092 20092, 20178	SKY-NORTH SOLAR DRAF	20037 PE		20845, 20650, 20509, 20264,	DELL	31972 31972
QUARTZ	20150, 20178	JOLAK DRAI	20000		20166, 20156,	DIRECTV	30739
QUASAR	20051, 20250,	SONY	20000, 20017,		20154, 20150,	GATEWAY	31972
	20650		20036, 20053,		20145, 20060,	HEWLETT PA	
R-LINE	20037		20150, 20154,		20036		31972
RABBIT	20047		21100, 21167,	TOTEVISION		HITACHI	31718
RADIOSHACI	K 20030, 20047,		21300, 21651	TOYOMENKA		HOWARD CO	
	20150, 20154,	SOUNDESIGN		TRUETONE	20051, 20250	UD	31972 31972
RCA	20178, 20180 20000, 20047,		20178, 20179, 20180, 20186	TVS ULTRA	20463 20092	HP HUGHES NET	WORK SYSTEMS
KCA	20051, 20054,	SPECTRAVISI		UNIVERSAL		HOGHES NET	30739
	20090, 20093,	or Letter. Is.	20156, 20178,		20036, 20037,	HUMAX	30739
	20178, 20679,		20179, 20186		20170, 20264,	HUSH	31972
	21047, 21147,	SQUAREVIEV	V		20474	IBUYPOWER	31972
	21247, 21347,		20171	V	20864, 20885,	JVC	31279
	21447, 21547	SR2000	20154, 20171		21755, 21756	LINKSYS	31972
REALISTIC	20030, 20047,	SSS	20180	VECTOR RES	EARCH 20030	MEDIA CENT	ER PC - 31972
	20150, 20154, 20178, 20180	STARLITE STUDIO EXPI	20180, 20236 ERIENCE	VICTOR	20036, 20053,	MICROSOFT	31972
REVOX	20037	31 ODIO EAI I	20843	VICTOR	20160, 20653	MIND	31972
RUNCO	20017, 20030,	SUPERSCAN	20093, 20864	VIDIKRON	20054	MITSUBISHI	
	20060	SUPRE-MACY	Y 20186	VIDTECH	20036, 20178	NIVEUS MED	IA
SAMPO	20030, 20047,	SUPREME	20000	VIEWSONIC	20857, 20864,		31972
	21755, 21756	SV2000	20054		20885, 21755	NORTHGATE	
SAMSUNG	20017, 20030, 20036, 20037,	SVA	20587, 20748,	VIKING	20060	PANASONIC	30616, 31244,
	20036, 20037, 20047, 20054,		20865, 20870, 20871	VISIO	20864, 20885, 21755, 21756		31732, 31807, 31808, 31809
	20060, 20154,	SYLVANIA	20000, 20030,	VIZIO	20864, 20885,	PHILIPS	30618, 30739
	20178, 20264,	0.2	20036, 20037,		21756	PIONEER	31803
	20587, 20702,		20047, 20051,	WARDS	20000, 20017,	RCA	30880
	20766, 20812,		20054, 20092,		20030, 20037,	REPLAYTV	30614, 30616
	20814, 21060		20154, 20171,		20047, 20051,	SAMSUNG	30739
SANKY	20030, 20060		20178, 20179,		20054, 20093,	SHARP	31742, 31810
SANSUI	20030, 20060, 20463	SYMPHONIC	20186 20000, 20171,		20154, 20166, 20178, 20179,	SONIC BLUE SONY	30614, 30616 30636, 31447,
SANYO	20000, 20036,	STMFHONIC	20178, 20179,		20178, 20179,	SONI	31448, 31636,
0,1,1,0	20037, 20047,		20180		20866, 21156		31972
	20054, 20088,	TANDY	20093	WAYCON	20156	STACK 9	31972
	20154, 20171,	TATUNG	20000, 20037,	WELTON	20178	SYSTEMAX	31972
	20376, 20424,		20051, 21756	WESTINGHO		TAGAR SYST	
	20463, 21179,	TEAC	20037, 20154,		20000, 20451,	mn /c	31972
CAMILLE	21755	TECHNICE	20264, 20706	WHITE WEST	20885, 20889	TIVO	30618, 30636,
SAVILLE SCOTCH	20060 20178	TECHNICS	20051, 20054, 20250	WHITE WEST	20179, 20236,	TOSHIBA	30739 30828, 31008,
SCOTT	20030, 20178,	TECHNOL AC			20451, 20463,	TOSHIDA	31739, 31972,
	20179, 20180,		20179		20623, 20889		31996
	20236	TECHNOVOX		WORLD	20180, 20236,	TOUCH	31972
		TECHWOOD	20051, 20060,		20451, 20463	VICTOR	31706
			20250			VIEWSONIC	31972
						VOODOO	31972
						ZT GROUP	31972

		ELECTROPHO	ONIC	LXI	30037, 30000,	PANASONIC	31062, 30035,
VCR			30037	27.1.	30042, 30067		30162, 30000,
A-MARK	30037, 30240,	EMERALD	30184, 30121	M ELECTRON	NIC		30225, 30226,
	30000	EMEREX	30032		30240		30614, 30616,
ABS	31972	EMERSON	30037, 30184,	MAGNASONI			31035, 31244,
ADMIRAL	30060, 30048,		30240, 30000,		30037, 30240, 30000, 31278		31292, 31308,
	30039, 30047, 30104, 30209		30121, 30043, 30209, 30348,	MAGNAVOX	30035, 30037,		31732, 31807, 31808, 31809
ADVENTURA	30037, 30240,		31278, 31479	14111011111071	30048, 30039,	PENNEY	30035, 30162,
	30000	FISHER	30039, 30047,		30081, 30240,		30037, 30047,
AIWA	30037, 30000,		30000, 30104		30000, 30226,		30081, 30240,
	30307, 30348,	FUJI	30035, 30033		30618, 31781		30000, 30042,
	31284, 31291,	FUJITSU	30045, 30000	MAGNIN	30240		30067, 30038,
AKAI	31332, 31336 30041	FUNAI	30037, 30000, 31333	MARANTZ	30035, 30081, 30038, 31381	PENTAX	31035, 31237 30042
ALBA	30209	GARRARD	30000	MARTA	30037	PHILCO	30035, 30081,
ALIENWARE		GATEWAY	31972	MATSUI	30037, 30209,		30000, 30209
ALLEGRO	30039	GE	30060, 30035,		30348	PHILIPS	30035, 30162,
AMERICAN H			30048, 30240,	MATSUSHITA	30035, 30162,		30048, 30081,
	30035, 30081		30000, 30807,	MEDIA OFFI	30081, 30226		30045, 30000,
AMSTRAD ANAM NATIC	30000	GEMINI	31035, 31060 30060	MEDIA CENT	31972		30209, 30034, 30616, 30618,
ANAM NATIC	30226	GENERAL	30045	MEDION	30348		30739, 31381
ASHA	30240	GENEXXA	30037, 30000	MEI	30035	PILOT	30037
ASTRA	30035, 30240	GO VIDEO	30240, 30614	MEMOREX	30035, 30162,	PIONEER	30162, 30081,
AUDIOVOX	30037, 30038	GOLDSTAR	30035, 30037,		30037, 30048,		30042, 30067,
AVIS	30000		30039, 30000,		30039, 30047,		31803
BEAUMARK	30240	COOPILING	30038, 31237		30240, 30000,	POLK AUDIO	
BELL & HOW		GOODMANS	30037, 30081, 30000		30104, 30209,	PROFITRONIC	30240
	30035, 30048, 30039, 30000.	GRADIENTE	30000		30307, 30348, 31237	PROSCAN	30060, 31060
	30104	GRANADA	30081, 30042	METZ	30037	PROTEC	30000, 51000
BROKSONIC	30184, 30121,	GRUNDIG	30081, 30034,	MGA	30060, 30240,	PULSAR	30039, 30240
	30209, 30348,		30226		30043	PULSER	30240
	31479	HARLEY DAV		MGN TECHN		QUARTZ	30035, 30047
CALIX	30037	** ** * * * * * *	30000	1.000000000	30240	QUASAR	30035, 30162,
CANDLE CANON	30037, 30038 30035, 30034	HARMAN/KA	RDON 30081, 30038	MICROSOFT MIDLAND	31972 30240	RADIOSHACI	30226, 31035
CARRERA	30240	HEWLETT PA		MIND	31972	KADIOSHACI	30035, 30162,
CARVER	30035, 30081	IIE WEET I IN	31972	MINOLTA	30042		30037, 30048,
CITIZEN	30035, 30037,	HI-Q	30035, 30047,	MITSUBISHI	30060, 30048,		30047, 30240,
	30240, 30000,		30000		30047, 30000,		30000, 30104
	30209, 31278	HITACHI	30035, 30037,		30042, 30067,	RADIX	30037
CLASSIC	30037		30045, 30000,		30043, 30041,	RANDEX	30037
COLORITME	30060, 30035, 30045		30042, 30041, 30166, 31286,		30807, 31343, 31714	RCA	30060, 30035, 30048, 30240,
COLT	30000		31326, 31718	MOTOROLA	30035, 30048		30045, 30000,
CRAIG	30037, 30047,	HOWARD CO		MTC	30240, 30000		30042, 30166,
	30240		31972	MTX	30000		30807, 30880,
CRITERION	30000	HP	31972	MULTITECH	30039, 30000		31035, 31060
CROSLEY	30035, 30081,	HUGHES NET	WORK SYSTEMS	NAD	30240, 30104	REALISTIC	30035, 30162,
CURTIS MATI	30000 HES	HUMAX	30042, 30739 30739	NEC	30104, 30067, 30041, 30038		30037, 30048, 30047, 30240,
CORTISMATI	30060, 30035,	HUSH	31972	NIKKO	30041, 30038		30000, 30104,
	30162, 30240,	HYTEK	30047, 30000	NIKKODO	30037		30121
	30000, 30041,	IBUYPOWER	31972	NIKON	30034	REPLAYTV	30614, 30616
	31035	ITT NOKIA	30240, 30041	NISHI	30240	RICAVISION	31972
CYBERNEX	30240	JANEIL	30240	NIVEUS MED		RICOH	30034
CYBERPOWE		JENSEN JVC	30067, 30041 30067, 30041,	NODLEV	31972 30240	RUNCO SAMSUNG	30039
DAEWOO	31972 30037, 30045,	340	31279, 31299,	NOBLEX NORTHGATE		SAMSUNG	30060, 30240, 30045, 30000,
DALLWOO	31278		31329	OLYMPUS	30035, 30162,		30038, 30739,
DAYTRON	30037	KEC	30037		30104, 30226		31014
DELL	31972	KENWOOD	30067, 30041,	OPTIMUS	31062, 30035,	SAMTRON	30240
DENON	30081, 30042	*****	30038		30162, 30037,	SANKY	30048, 30039
DERWENT	30041	KODAK	30035, 30037		30048, 30047,	SANSUI	30240, 30000,
DIRECTV DUAL	30739 30000	KTV LG	30000 30037, 30240,		30240, 30000, 30104		30067, 30209, 30041, 31479
DURABRAND		LO	30037, 30240,	ORION	30184, 30240,	SANYO	30047, 30240,
DYNATECH	30240, 30000	LIFETEC	30348		30000, 30104,		30000, 30104,
ELECTROHO		LINKSYS	31972		30121, 30209,		31330, 31331
	30060, 30037,	LLOYD'S	30240, 30000,		31479	SCOTT	30184, 30045,
	30240, 30000,	LOPINE	30038	PANAMA	30035		30121, 30043
	30043, 30209	LOEWE LOGIK	30081 30240, 30000				
		LOOK	20270, 20000				

	30060, 30035,	VECTOR	30045	CRAIG	40831	KOSS	40651, 41061
SEARS	30162, 30037,	VECTOR RESI		CREATIVE	40503, 40539	LASONIC	40627, 40798
		VECTOR RESI			*		
	30048, 30039,	LUCTOR	30184, 30038	CURTIS MATH		LECSON	41533
	30047, 30033,	VICTOR	30067, 30041,		41087	LENOXX	41127
	30045, 30000,		31299, 31706	CYBERHOME		LG	40591, 40741,
	30042, 30104,	VIDEO CONCI			41023, 41024,		40801, 40869,
	30067, 30043,		30045		41117, 41129		41600
	30209, 30041,	VIDEOMAGIC	30037	CYTRON	40705	LITEON	41058, 41158,
	30034, 31237	VIDEOSONIC	30240, 30000	DAEWOO	40784, 40705,		41416, 41440
SHARP	30048, 30047,	VIEWSONIC	31972		40770, 40869,	LOEWE	40741
	30032, 30000,	VILLAIN	30000		41169, 41172	LOGIX	40783
	30807, 31285,	VOODOO	31972	DANSAI	40770	MAGNASONIC	
	31742, 31810	WARDS	30060, 30035,	DAYTEK	40872	111/1017/1001110	40651, 40675
CHINTOM		WARDS	30037, 30048,	DECCA	40770	MAGNAVOX	
SHINTOM	30039, 30240,					MAGNAVOA	40503, 40539,
~***	30000		30047, 30081,	DENON	40490, 40634,		40646, 40675,
SHOGUN	30240		30033, 30240,		41282, 41634		40821, 41268
SIEMENS	30037, 30104		30045, 30000,	DENVER	40778	MARANTZ	40503, 40539,
SIGNATURE	30060, 30035,		30042, 30043,	DIGITREX	40672		40675, 41627
	30037, 30048,		30041, 30038	DISNEY	40675, 41270	MCINTOSH	41533
	30000	WHITE WEST	INGHOUSE	DIVIDO	40705	MEDION	40651
SINGER	30037, 30240		30000, 30209	DUAL	40675	MEMOREX	40695, 40831,
SONIC BLUE	30614, 30616	WORLD	30209	DURABRAND	41127		41270
SONY	30035, 30047,	XR-1000	30035, 30240,	DVD2000	40521	MICROSOFT	40522, 41708
	30032, 30033,		30000	ELECTROHON		MINATO	40752
	30000, 30067,	YAMAHA	30041, 30038	LLECTROTION	41003	MINTEK	40839, 40717
				EMERCON			
	30034, 30226,	ZENITH	30037, 30039,	EMERSON	40591, 40675,	MITSUBISHI	41521, 40521,
	30636, 31232,		30033, 30000,		40821, 41268		41403, 41629
	31295, 31296,		30209, 30041,	ENTERPRISE		NAD	40591, 40741
	31447, 31448,		30034, 31479	ENTIVO	40503, 40539	NAIKO	40770
	31636, 31972	ZT GROUP	31972	ENZER	40770	NEC	40785, 40869,
SOUNDMAST	TER			ESA	40821, 41268		41404
	30000			FIRSTLINE	40651	NESA	40717
STACK 9	31972	DVD PLAY	ER	FISHER	40670	NEXXTECH	41402
STS	30042	3D LAB	40503, 40539	FUNAI	40675, 41268	NORCENT	41003, 40872,
SV2000	30000	ACCURIAN	41416	GATEWAY	41158	HORCEINI	41107
SVA	30000	ADVENT	41016	GE	40522, 40815,	ONKYO	40503, 40627,
				GE		ONKIO	
SYLVANIA	30035, 30081,	AIWA	40641		40717		40792, 41612,
	30000, 30043,	AKAI	40695, 40705,	GO VIDEO	40573, 40744,		41627
	31781		40770, 40899		40717, 40741,	OPTIMUS	40571
SYMPHONIC	30240, 30000	ALBA	40672, 40717		40783, 40869,	ORION	41695
SYSTEMAX	31972	ALCO	40790		41044, 41075,	ORITRON	40651
TAGAR SYST	EMS	ALLEGRO	40869		41099, 41158,	PALSONIC	40672
TAGAR SYST		ALLEGRO AMPHION ME	40869 DIA WORKS		41099, 41158, 41304, 41730	PALSONIC PANASONIC	40672 40503, 40490.
	31972	ALLEGRO AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS	GOLDSTAR	41304, 41730	PALSONIC PANASONIC	40503, 40490,
TANDY	31972 30000, 30104	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872	GOLDSTAR	41304, 41730 40741, 40801,		40503, 40490, 40571, 40703,
	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081,	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872		41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869		40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011,
TANDY	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067,	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L	GOODMANS	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790		40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362,
TANDY TATUNG	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651		40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490,
TANDY	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067,	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717		40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705	PANASONIC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762
TANDY TATUNG	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067,	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705		40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705	PANASONIC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762
TANDY TATUNG TEAC	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162,	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON	PANASONIC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702	PANASONIC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000	AMPHION ME	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061,	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664,	PANASONIC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKER	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672	PANASONIC PHILIPS	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354 41024 40525, 40571,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30000	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41100 411013 AL	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30000 30060, 30041	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30000 30060, 30041 30618, 30636,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 411348 40717	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354 41024 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMAS THOMSON TIVO	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESSIGN 41571	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354 41024 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571 41020, 41061,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 3037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESSIGN 41571 40717	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESSIGN 41571 40717	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086, 40539
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 8 30240 N 30041 30000 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESSIGN 41571 40717	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240, 30000 30240, 30045,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESSIGN 41571 40717	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354 41024 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571 41020, 41061, 41086 40539 40770 40675
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 8 30240 N 30041 30000 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41103 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40695	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354 41024 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571 41020, 41061, 41086 40539 40770
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240, 30000 30240, 30045,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO E BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41100 41168 40717, 40790 ESIGN 41571 40717 540571 40695 40651	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354 41024 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571 41020, 41061, 41086 40539 40770 40675
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30041 30000 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO E BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESIGN 41571 40717 5340571 40695 40695 40695 40872	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PRIMA	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354 41024 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571 41020, 41061, 41086 40570 40675 41016
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 3037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30040 30037 30240 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30043, 3029, 30041, 30828,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40717 E40571 40695 40651 40695 406872 AUDIO LABS	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PRIMA PROCEED PROSCAN	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 41016, 40672, 40522, 40522, 40522, 40522, 40522, 40523, 40770, 40675, 41016, 40672, 4052, 4052, 4
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30018, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30040 30037 30240 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30041, 30828, 30845, 31008,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40695 40651 40695 40695 40695 40872 AUDIO LABS 40490	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PRIMA PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 41016, 40672, 40522, 40778
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 8 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30043, 30209, 30041, 30828, 30845, 31008, 31145, 31323,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41103 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40695 40651 40695 40651 40695 40872 AUDIO LABS 40490 41020	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PRIMA PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41267, 41354, 41024 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571 41020, 41061, 41086 40539 40770 40675 41016 40672 40672 40651
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30030, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 803035, 30037, 30000 803041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30040, 30040 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30043, 3029, 30041, 30828, 30845, 31008, 31145, 31323, 31739, 31972,	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA CELESTIAL CENTREX	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESIGN 41571 40695 40651 40695 40872 AUDIO LABS 40490 41020 40672, 41004	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40588, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275, 41590, 41592,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PRIMA PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR RADIONETTE	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41024, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41020, 41061, 41086, 41
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM TOSHIBA	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 8, 30240 N 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240 30240, 30045, 30000, 30042, 30043, 3029, 30441, 30828, 30845, 31088, 31145, 31323, 311739, 31972, 31996	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO E BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA CELESTIAL CENTREX CINEA	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESIGN 41571 40717 540571 40695 40695 40695 40872 AUDIO LABS 40490 41020 40672, 41004 40831	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB JVC	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275, 41594	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PRIMA PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40625, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 41016, 40672, 40522, 40778, 40651, 40741, 40671, 40672, 40741, 40671, 40778, 40651, 40741, 40741, 40778, 407741, 40778, 407741, 407741, 40778, 407741, 40778, 407741, 4
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKET THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM TOSHIBA	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 30035, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240, 30000 30037 30240, 30041, 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30000 30037 30240, 30000 30037 30240, 30005, 30041, 30828, 30845, 31008, 31145, 31323, 31739, 31972, 31996 30037, 30240	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA CELESTIAL CENTREX CINEA CINEVISION	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 ESIGN 41571 40717 E40571 40651 40651 40695 40651 40695 40872 AUDIO LABS 40490 41020 41020 40672, 41004 40831 40876, 40869	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB JVC KAWASAKI	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275, 41590, 41592, 41594 40790	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR RADIONETTE RADIOSHACK	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 40672, 40672, 40778, 40651, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40671, 40672, 40741, 40571,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM TOSHIBA TOTEVISION TOUCH	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30040 30240, 30045, 30040 30240, 30045, 30040, 30045, 30040, 30045, 30045, 31145, 31323, 31145, 31323, 31739, 31972, 31996 30037, 30240 3037, 30240 3041, 30828, 30845, 31008, 31145, 31323, 31739, 31972, 31996 30037, 30240 31972	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA CELESTIAL CENTREX CINEA CINEVISION CITIZEN	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40717 E40571 40695 40651 40651 40695 40872 AUDIO LABS 40490 41020 40672, 41004 40831 40876, 40869 41003, 41277	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB JVC KAWASAKI KENWOOD	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41764 40672 41405 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275, 41590, 41592, 41594 40790 40490, 40534	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PRIMA PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR RADIONETTE	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 41016, 410672, 40522, 40778, 40651, 40741, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40672, 40522, 40778, 40651, 40741, 40571, 40522, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40771, 4
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM TOSHIBA TOTEVISION TOUCH TRIX	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30018, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30041, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30045, 30000, 30041, 30636, 30739, 31972 31996 30037, 30240 31972 30037	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA CELESTIAL CENTREX CINEA CINEA CINEVISION CITIZEN CLAIRTONE	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40695 40651 40695 40695 40651 40695 40672, 41004 40831 40876, 40869 41003, 41277 40571	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB JVC KAWASAKI	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 411405 41348 40717 41634 40717 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275, 41594 40790 40490, 40534 40717, 40790,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR RADIONETTE RADIOSHACK	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 41016, 41071, 40717, 40790, 40522, 40571, 40717, 40790, 40771, 40790, 40671, 40717, 40790,
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM TOSHIBA TOTEVISION TOUCH	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30060, 30041 30060, 30041 30618, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30040 30240, 30045, 30040 30240, 30045, 30040, 30045, 30040, 30045, 30045, 31145, 31323, 31145, 31323, 31739, 31972, 31996 30037, 30240 3037, 30240 3041, 30828, 30845, 31008, 31145, 31323, 31739, 31972, 31996 30037, 30240 31972	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA CELESTIAL CENTREX CINEA CINEVISION CITIZEN	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40717 E40571 40695 40651 40651 40695 40872 AUDIO LABS 40490 41020 40672, 41004 40831 40876, 40869 41003, 41277	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB JVC KAWASAKI KENWOOD	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 41348 40717 41268 40571, 40627, 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275, 41590, 41592, 41594 40790 40490, 40534 40717, 40790, 41020, 41149	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR RADIONETTE RADIOSHACK	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41260, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 41016, 410672, 40522, 40778, 40651, 40741, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40671, 40672, 40522, 40778, 40651, 40741, 40571, 40522, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40571, 40771, 4
TANDY TATUNG TEAC TECHNICS TEKNIKA TELECORDEI TELEFUNKEI THOMAS THOMSON TIVO TMK TNIX TOCOM TOSHIBA TOTEVISION TOUCH TRIX	31972 30000, 30104 30048, 30081, 30000, 30067, 30041 30035, 30162, 30037, 30000 R 30240 N 30041 30018, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30041, 30636, 30739, 31996 30240, 30045, 30000, 30041, 30636, 30739, 31972 31996 30037, 30240 31972 30037	AMPHION ME AMW APEX DIGITAL ARRGO ASPIRE DIGIT AUDIOVOX BEL CANTO D BLAUPUNKT BLUE PARADI BLUE SKY BRANDT BROKSONIC BYD:SIGN CALIFORNIA CELESTIAL CENTREX CINEA CINEA CINEVISION CITIZEN CLAIRTONE	DIA WORKS 40872 40872 40872 L 40533, 40672, 40717, 40755, 40794, 40796, 40797, 40830, 41004, 41020, 41056, 41061, 41100 41023 AL 41168 40717, 40790 DESIGN 41571 40695 40651 40695 40695 40651 40695 40672, 41004 40831 40876, 40869 41003, 41277 40571	GOODMANS GRADIENTE GREENHILL GRUNDIG HARMAN/KAI HITACHI HITEKER I-O DATA ILO INITIAL INSIGNIA INTEGRA IRT JBL JENSEN JMB JVC KAWASAKI KENWOOD	41304, 41730 40741, 40801, 40869 40790 40490, 40651 40717 40539, 40705 RDON 40582, 40702 40573, 40664, 41247, 41664, 41247, 41664, 411405 41348 40717 41634 40717 41634 40783 40702 41016 40695 40558, 40623, 40867, 41164, 41241, 41275, 41594 40790 40490, 40534 40717, 40790,	PANASONIC PHILIPS PIANODISC PIONEER POLAROID POLK AUDIO PORTLAND PRESIDIAN PROCEED PROSCAN PROVISION QWESTAR RADIONETTE RADIOSHACK	40503, 40490, 40571, 40703, 41010, 41011, 41282, 41362, 41462, 41490, 41632, 41641, 41762, 40503, 40539, 40646, 40675, 40854, 41267, 41354, 41024, 40525, 40571, 40631, 40638, 41475, 41476, 41571, 41020, 41061, 41086, 40539, 40770, 40675, 41016, 41071, 40717, 40790, 40522, 40571, 40717, 40790, 40717, 40790, 40671, 40717, 40790,

REALISTIC	40571	LD PLAYER		CD PLAYER		MTC	60625
REOC	40752					NAKAMICHI	60147, 60373
RIO	40869	AIWA	40203	ADC	60018	NEC	60043, 60234
ROTEL ROWA	40623 41004	CARVER DENON	40064 40059, 40172,	ADCOM AIWA	60234 60157	NIKKO NSM	60362, 60625 60157
SABA	40651	DENON	40039, 40172,	AKAI	60083, 60643,	ONKYO	60868, 61327,
SAMPO	40752	DISCO VISIO		AKAI	61688	OMETO	60101, 61685
SAMSUNG	40490, 40573,		40023	ALBA	60625	OPTIMUS	61063, 60000,
	40744, 40820,	FUNAI	40203	ANAM NATIO	NAL		60032, 60087,
	40899, 41044,	HITACHI	40023		60362		60468
	41075, 41599	KENWOOD	40236, 40258	ARCAM	60157	PANASONIC	60029, 60303,
SANSUI	40695, 41695	MAGNAVOX	40064, 40217,	AUDIO RESEA			60388, 60752,
SANYO	40670, 40675, 40695, 41583	MARANTZ	40241 40064	CAIRN	60157 60157	PENNEY	61682 60029
SCHNEIDER	40783	MITSUBISHI	40059, 40241	CALIFORNIA		PHILIPS	60626, 60157,
SCHWAIGER		NAD	40059	enen orann	60029, 60303	THEI	60274
SENSORY SC		OPTIMUS	40059	CAMBRIDGE	SOUNDWORKS	PIONEER	61063, 61062,
	41158	PANASONIC	40204		60157		60032, 61087,
SHARP	40630, 40675,	PHILIPS	40064	CARVER	60157		60468
	40752, 41256,	PIONEER	40059, 40023,	CCE	60643	POLK AUDIO	
	41556, 41642,	OTTAGAD	40241	CLASSIC	61297	PROTON	60157
SHARPER IM.	42002 AGE	QUASAR REALISTIC	40204 40203	CURTIS MATI	60032	QED QUAD	60157 60157
SHARLER IM.	41117	SEGA	40023	DENON	60873, 60626,	QUASAR	60029
SHERWOOD	40770	SHARP	40001		60003, 60034,	•	ζ 60000, 60032,
SHINSONIC	40533, 40839	SONY	40193, 40201		60766		60180, 60468
SLIM ART	40784	TECHNICS	40204	DKK	60000	RCA	61062, 60032,
SONIC BLUE	40573, 40783,	TOSHIBA	40059	DMX ELECTR			60053, 60468
	40869, 41099	VICTOR	40245		60157	REALISTIC	60000, 60032,
SONY	40533, 41533,	WARDS	40059	FISHER	60000, 61325		60087, 60180,
	40864, 40772, 41033, 41069,	YAMAHA	40217	GEMINI GENEXXA	60625 60032	REVOX	60468 60157
	41070, 41431.			GOLDSTAR	61208	ROKSAN	60435
	41633	DVD REC	ORDER	GPX	61296	ROTEL	60157
SUPERSCAN	40821	ACCURIAN	51416	GRUNDIG	60157	SAE	60157
SVA	40717	APEX DIGITA	L	HARMAN/KA	RDON	SAMSUNG	60524
SYLVANIA	40675, 40821,		51056		60100, 60157,	SANSUI	60000, 60157
ara muorno	41268	ASPIRE DIGIT		TITEL OTT	60083, 61202	SANYO	60000, 60087
SYMPHONIC	40675, 40821,	CODY	51168 51086	HITACHI	60032	SHARP	60861, 60034,
TATUNG	41268 40770	COBY CYBERHOME		INKEL INTEGRA	60157, 60180 60101	SHERWOOD	60180, 61684 61067, 60180
TEAC	40571, 40717,	DENON	50490	JERROLD	60003	SHURE	60043
127.10	40790	EMERSON	50675	JVC	60032, 60072,	SONIC FRONT	
TECHNICS	40490, 40703	FUNAI	50675		61294		60157
TECHNIKA	40770	GATEWAY	51158	KENWOOD	60681, 60826,	SONY	60490, 60000,
TEVION	40651	GO VIDEO	50741, 51158,		60626, 60000,		60100, 61364,
THETA DIGIT		HITA CHI	51304, 51730		60029, 60028,	ome	60185, 61790
THOMSON	40571 40522	HITACHI JVC	51664, 51764 51164, 51275	KOSS	60190, 61683 61317	STS SUGDEN	60018 60157
TOSHIBA	40503, 40573,	LG	50741	KRELL	60157	SYLVANIA	60157
	40539, 40695,	LITEON	51158, 51416,	KYOCERA	60018	SYMPHONIC	
	41045, 41154,		51440	LG	61208	TAG MCLARE	
	41510, 41595,	MAGNAVOX	50646, 50675	LINN	60157		60157
	41639	MITSUBISHI		LUXMAN	60328, 60489	TANDY	60032
UNIMAX	40770	PANASONIC	50490, 51010,	MAGNAVOX	60157, 60038,	TDK	61208
UNIVERSUM URBAN CONG		PHILIPS	51011 50646	MARANTZ	60274 60626, 60029,	TEAC	60490, 60180, 60362
UKBAN COM	40503, 40539	PIONEER	50631, 51475,	WAKANIZ	60157, 60038,	TECHNICS	60029, 60303
US LOGIC	40839	. ro zzr	51476		60180, 60373,	TECHWOOD	60303, 60362
VENTURER	40790	POLAROID	51086		60435	THULE AUDI	0
VICTOR	41241, 41597	RCA	50522	MATSUI	60157		60157
WYSE	41652	SAMSUNG	50490	MCS	60029, 60043	TOSHIBA	61693, 61694
XBOX	40522, 41708	SENSORY SC		MEMOREX	60000, 60032,	VICTOR	60072
YAMAHA	40490, 40539, 40545, 41282,	SHARP	51158 50630, 50675,	MGA	60468 60083	WARDS	60032, 60157, 60053, 60087
	42000, 42001	SHARF	51556, 51642,	MICROMEGA		YAMAHA	60490, 60868,
YAMAKAWA	40872		52002	MIRO	60000	4. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	60888, 60036,
ZENITH	40503, 40591,	SONY	51033, 51069,	MISSION	60157		61292, 62000,
	40741, 40869		51070, 51431	MITSUBISHI	60083, 60808		62001
ZEUS	40784	SYLVANIA	50675	MODULAIRE	60000, 60032,	YBA	60625
		TOSHIBA	51510, 51639		60087, 60180,	YORX	60000
		VICTOR	51275		60468		
		YAMAHA ZENITH	52001 50741				
		11111	EVIII				

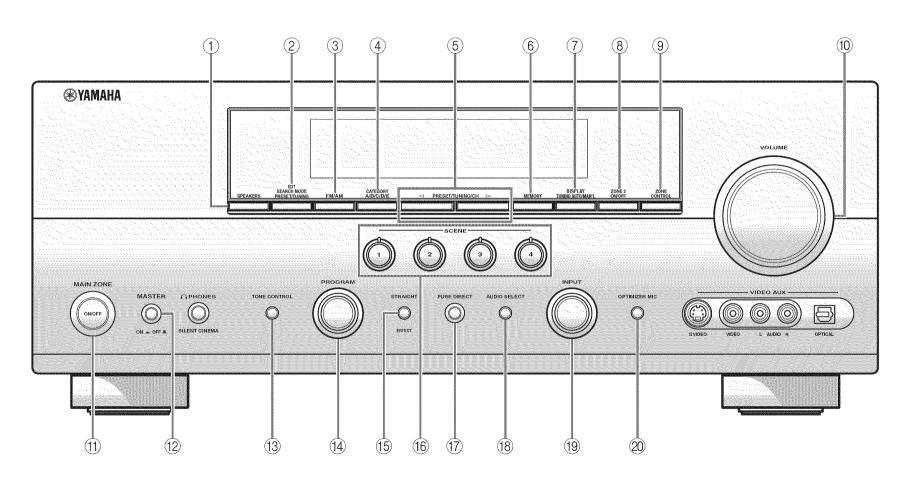
CD RECO	RDER	AUDIOTRONI	C 81189	SHARP SONIC	80186, 80262 80281
CLASSIC	71297	AUDIOVOX	81390	SONY	81058, 81441,
DENON	70626	BOSE	81229, 81933		81258, 81759,
FISHER	71325	CAPETRONIC	80531		81622, 80158,
GPX	71296	CARVER	81189, 80121		81406, 81558,
HARMAN/KA	RDON	CURTIS MATI	HES		81658, 81758,
	71202		80014, 80080		81858
JVC	71294	DELPHI	81414, 81846	STEREOPHON	
KENWOOD	70626	DENON	81360, 80121,	TOTAL C	81023
LG	71208 70626	EMEDOON	80386, 81142 80531	TEAC	81074, 81390 81308, 81518,
MARANTZ PHILIPS	70626	EMERSON FISHER	80219	TECHNICS	80039, 81384,
PIONEER	71062, 71087	GARRARD	80281		81633, 81675
RCA	70053	GOLDSTAR	80281	TECHWOOD	80281
SONY	70000, 70100,	GRUNDIG	80281	THORENS	81189
	71364	HARMAN/KA	RDON	TOSHIBA	80080, 80135,
TDK	71208		80110		80842
YAMAHA	70888, 71292	HITACHI	80386	VENTURER	81390
		INTEGRA	80135, 80842,	VICTOR	80074
MD RECO	RDER	IDI	81298, 81320	WARDS	80158, 80014,
DENON	70873	JBL JVC	80110 81058, 80074,	XM	80080 81406, 81414,
KENWOOD	70873	3 V C	80262, 80464,	AIVI	81406, 81414, 81846
KEN WOOD	71683		80262, 80464, 81374, 81495,	YAMAHA	81846 81023, 80176,
ONKYO	70868, 71685		81665	1/10/1/11/7	80186, 80376,
OPTIMUS	71063	KAWASAKI	81390		81176, 81276,
PANASONIC	71682	KENWOOD	80027, 80186,		81331, 81375,
PIONEER	71063		80262		82004
SHARP	70861, 71684	KLH	81390	(TUNER ID1)	82005
SHERWOOD	71067	LG	80281	(TUNER ID2)	81949
SONY	70490, 71790	MAGNAVOX	81189, 81269,	(XM ID1)	82006
YAMAHA	70490, 70888,		80531, 81266	(XM ID2)	82007
	72001	MARANTZ	81189, 81269,	ZENITH	80281
		MCS	80039, 81671 80039		
TAPE DEC	K	MICROMEGA		OTHER AL	
AIWA	70197		81189	ACCESSO	RIES
DENON	70076, 70371,	MYRYAD	81189	YAMAHA	82001, 82002
	70412	ONKYO	80135, 80380,	(iPod)	82000
GARRARD	70308, 70309		80842, 81298,		
JVC	70244, 70273		81320, 81677		
KENWOOD	70070, 70205,	OPTIMUS	81023, 80158,		
NIKKO	70365 70365		80074, 80014, 80080, 80121,		
ONKYO	70135, 70282		80186, 80219,		
OPTIMUS	70027		80531, 81074		
PANASONIC	70229	PANASONIC	81308, 81518,		
PIONEER	70027, 70099		80039, 80367,		
RCA	70027		81275, 81288,		
SHARP	70205, 70371,		81316, 81548,		
	70412		81633, 81675,		
SONY	70243, 70170,	DESIMEN	81763, 81764		
TEAC	70291	PENNEY	80039		
TEAC	70308, 70309, 70365	PHILIPS	81189, 81269, 81266		
TECHNICS	70303 70229	PIONEER	81200		
TECHNOVOX		INNEER	80080, 80150,		
TECHWOOD	70365		80281, 80531,		
VICTOR	70273		80630, 81284,		
WARDS	70027		81384, 81678		
YAMAHA	70097, 70205,	POLK AUDIO	81414		
	70524	PROSCAN	81254		
		QUASAR	80039		
TUNER		RADIOSHACI			
ADC	80531	RCA	81609 81023, 81609,		
AIWA	81405, 80158,	NUA	81023, 81009, 81254, 80080,		
ALTIA	80121, 81388,		80531, 81074,		
	81641		81390, 81511		
ALCO	81390	REALISTIC	81609, 80158,		
ANAM	81609, 81074		80121, 80186		
ARCAM	81189	SANSUI	81189, 80148,		
AUDIO PRO	80148		81764		
AUDIOTRO		SANYO	80219		

SANYO 80219

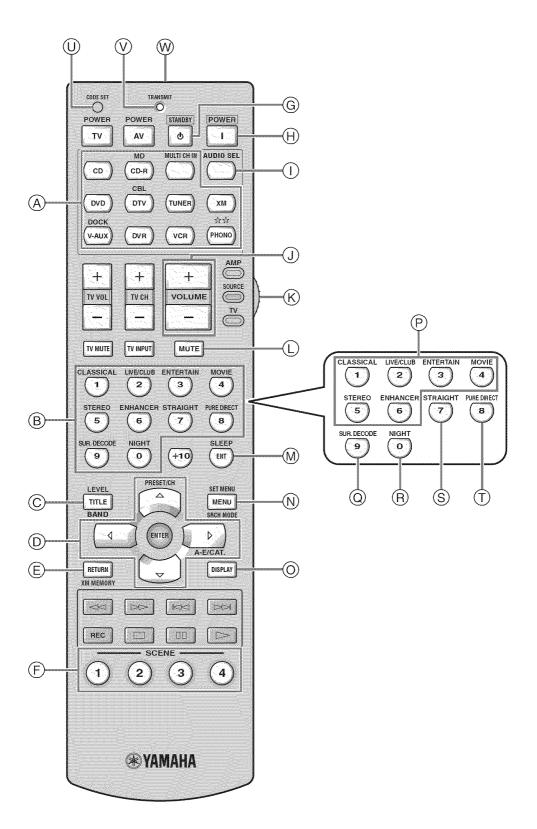


© 2007 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.

■ Front panel



■ Remote control



U



Page 35 (footnote *2)

Incorrect

*2 You can select "V-AUX" as the input source even if your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit. When the SCENE mode is deactivated and your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock, this unit selects "DOCK" as the input source automatically.

Correct

*2 You can select "V-AUX" as the input source even if your iPod is stationed in the Yamaha Universal Dock connected to this unit.